48760 Printed in U.S.A. OCTOBER 1997 $3.50

RAILFAN

RAILFAN & RAILROAD

CANADA: $4.25

KURT REISWEBER

Railroading in Richmond

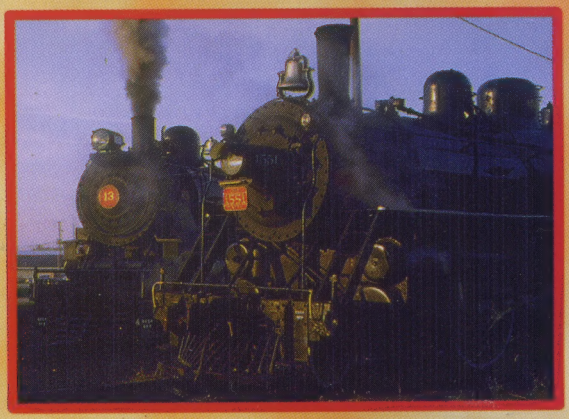
Eureka 4-4-0 on C&TS — Farewell to Amador Central

Steam Fest '97!

Railfan Weekend!

September 20 & 21, 1997 in Coshocton, Ohio

OHIO CENTRAL
THE BUCKEYE ROUTE



FIVE Steam Engines!
Passenger Photo Runs!
Freight Photo Runs!
Side-by-Side Running!
Freight Doubleheader!
Passenger TRIPLEHEADER!
Cab Ride Raffles!
Night Photo Session with Jim Boyd from "Railfan Magazine!"

Saturday September 20

Ohio Central 4-6-0 #1551 pulls a passenger train while 2-8-0 #13 handles a freight train from Dennison, Ohio to Coshocton. We'll do several photo runs with BOTH TRAINS! A box lunch on the train is included in the ticket pric

The Night Photo Session - Saturday Night

We'll have 5 STEAM LOCOMOTIVES posed for pictures, including 0-4-0T #3, 4-6-0 #1551, 2-8-0 #13, 4-6-2 #12 and ex-Reading 4-8-4 #2100. The Night Photo Session is an extra costs event, not inluded in the train ticket price.

Sunday September 21 - The BIG Day!

Westbound from Cochocton, 4-6-2 No. 1293 - our newest engine - handles the passenger train while No. 1551 and No. 13 doublehead the freight train! We'll do some runbys with both trains, then a little side-by-side action, and finish up with some runbys with ALL 3 ENGINES ON THE PASSENGER TRAIN - A STEAM TRIPLE-HEADER!

$150.00 per person

Price includes tickets on BOTH trains, a box lunch BOTH days and 1 FREE Cab Ride Raffle Ticket!
Additional Cab Ride Raffle Tickets will be available on board the trains. Sorry, one day tickets are not available.

Night Photo Session Tickets - $20 per person

Space is VERY LIMITED for this event

Ohio Central Railroad Steam Fest '97, P.O. Box 427, Sugarcreek, OH 44681

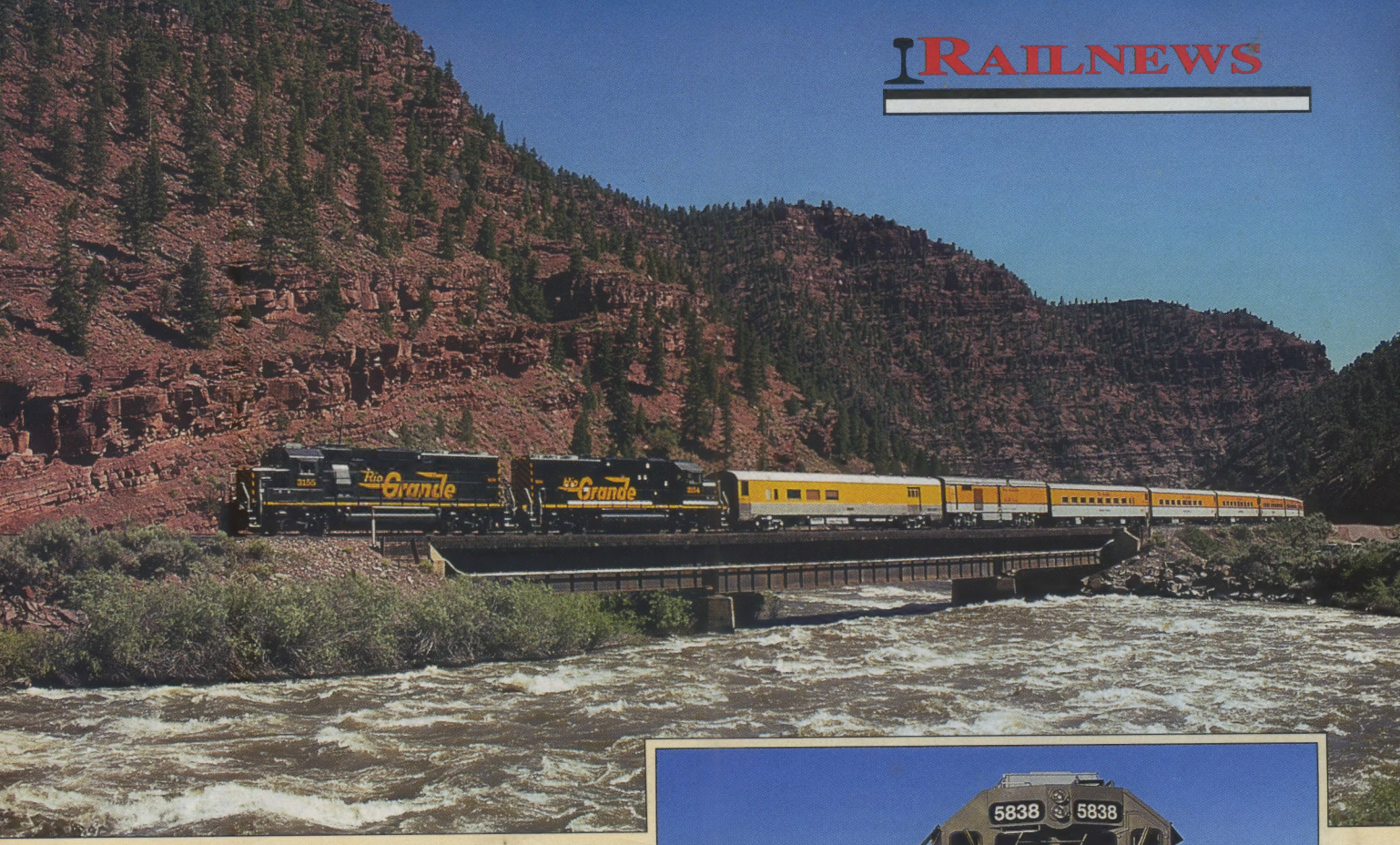
MasterCard

Order By Phone! 1-800-779-0443

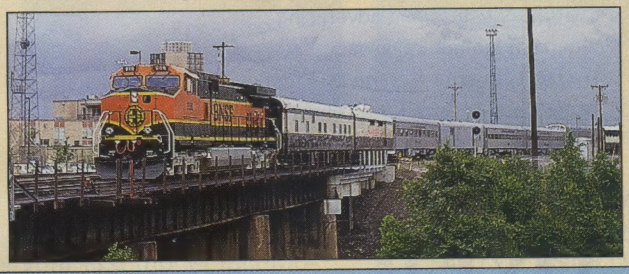
VISA

Check it out on the World Wide Web! http://www.steamloco765.org

Trains run rain or shine. Due to the historical nature of the equipment, the train is not handicap accessible. All trains operate on the former Pennsylvania Railroad "Panhandle Division" now the Columbus & Ohio River RR. Ohio Central reserves the right to substitute equipment as necessary to meet operational requirements



UP's SKI TRAIN AND BNSF's EMPLOYEE APPRECIATION Special were both in the Denver area in June. Former D&RGW GP60 3155 **(above)** led the ski train eastbound at Dotsero, Col., on June 29, while UP 5838 had the same consist as the "Hillary" train at Denver Union Station **(right)** on June 20. BNSF 956 **(below)** was at 31st Street yard in Denver on June 6 with the employee train; the 9751 **(bottom)** was at Union Station on June 7. See RAILNEWS.



ABOVE AND LEFT FUJI SENSIAS: A.J. ERLICHMAN

KODACHROMES: BELOW, CHIP SHERMAN / TOP, STEVE BARRY

HAROLD H. CARSTENS
publisher

JAMES A. BOYD
editor

E. STEVEN BARRY/associate editor
CHRISTOPHER R. KIMLER/associate editor
MAUREEN FRAZER/editorial secretary
LISA VAN SWERINGEN/editorial secretary
GEORGE M. SMERK/traction columnist
JAMES D. PORTERFIELD/menu columnist
JOE L. DIAZ/traction publications columnist
CURTIS L. KATZ/cartoonist
JOHN A. EARLEY/director of advertising
PIETER UPTEGROVE/advertising sales manager
LARRY DEITCH/advertising production manager
ROBERT O. COSGROVE/director of marketing
PHYLLIS M. CARSTENS/assistant to the publisher

Circulation Manager: Henry R. Carstens. **Circulation:** Joanne Guest
Advertising Production: Mary Ann Lengle, Tammy Havens. **Receptionist:** Michele Welsh
Reader Service: Lynn Thomas. **Dealer Service:** Cathy Streeter. **Shipping:** John Loux.

From the Publisher's desk: Cooperstown Memories

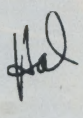
Cooperstown, New York, is a pleasant country community with a good hospital, a big old country hotel on a lake, a farmers' museum and the Baseball Hall of Fame. In winter there is plenty of parking, but during the tourist season you park on the outskirts of town and take the trolley in, which is really a bus built to look like a 1910 trolley. Smack in the center of town is the northern terminus of the Cooperstown & Charlotte Valley Railroad and its large cream-colored two story railroad station. This building serves as the headquarters of the Delaware Otsego Corporation, operators of the New York Susquehanna & Western Railroad and other short lines. It's hard to realize that Susquehanna freight trains running 150 miles south, near the Carstens offices in Newton, N.J., are dispatched out of Cooperstown by radio.

Some years ago, I met with Walter Rich, DO president, who showed me around Cooperstown, after which we drove a short distance to a new metal, single-stall engine house. He asked if I'd like a ride to which I responded, "Sure!" Inside was a maroon Alco RS2 with a yellow stripe and lettered Kingston Terminal 100. I helped open the huge door while Walter started up the venerable engine for the 15-mile run to Cooperstown Junction. En route we passed C&CV 0-6-0 No. 2, a truckless ex-Delaware & Hudson arch-roof mail car, a wooden red wedge plow and a few other pieces of equipment. Big black DO boxcars with full length doors were seen along the route at a lumber yard, while other DO boxcars in blue paint were spotted at other locations. I was able to help Walter by pulling the cord to sound the chime horn as we passed intersections.

The C&CV dates back to 1869 and was acquired by the Delaware & Hudson in 1903. Passenger service was discontinued in 1937, and freight service ended in the late 1960s. The DO, with Walter Rich at the helm, bought the line in the 1970s. The DO Corporation has since moved on to ship large intermodal trains, and the C&CV has been embargoed for some time now. Back when I rode the line one truss bridge had a ten mile per hour speed restriction placed on it, and overall maintenance on the line was next to nothing.

For several years now the Leatherstocking Railway Historical Society (NRHS) has eyed the line with its potential for tourist traffic and also to help alleviate Cooperstown's serious parking problems. On July 1, 1997, the LRHS paid $650,000 for the line. It had already received a $900,000 federal transportation grant and another $250,000 from New York State to get the ball rolling. After necessary upgrading of track, the society hopes to have four to five trains running every day for the 1998 season. A diesel and coaches are planned along with a first class and commissary car. Steam? Perhaps in the future — let's keep our fingers crossed. The Leatherstocking group also has a sizable equipment collection which they plan to display at Cooperstown Junction. You may be asking where the word "Leatherstocking" comes from. I suggest reading up on your James Fenimore Cooper.

The question I pose is how is Walter Rich going to get any work done when those trains start rolling up to his office?



RAILFAN & RAILROAD

OCTOBER 1997/VOL.16 NO.10

RAILROAD / founded 1906 / vol. 119 no.7

FEATURES

7 **Centerville & Southwestern**/Alan Bellis
8 **Canadian steam!**/Mike Del Vecchio
20 **From park to Perris**/John Smatlak
28 **The *Eureka* to Cumbres**/Jeff Terry
31 **Through the Rockies with 844**/Steve Barry
32 **Richmond's Railroads**/Kurt Reisweber
45 **Amador Central's Silent Spring**/Ted Benson
54 **Charles Kuralt: Railfan at heart**/Mike Del Vecchio
61 **Grand Central Station's Eagles**/Dave Morrison
62 **NRHS *East Meets West* Convention**/Steve Barry

DEPARTMENTS

3 **Railnews**/news in color
6 **Fanmail**/letters from readers
12 **Timetable**/events
23 **Railnews**/news stories in detail
50 **Book Depot**/railroad books
52 **On the Menu**/Dynamic breaks
53 **Camera Bag**/Location, location . . . (Barry)
53 **Railfun**/Curt Katz
55 **Advertising Index**/the railfan marketplace
56 **Railroadiana**/product news and reviews
56 **Switch List**/classified advertising
57 **Videos**/videotape reviews
58 **Transit Currents**/George M. Smerk
60 **Museum & Tourist Line Directory**/recreational railroading
62 **Markers**/editorial commentary
65 **Railfanning is:**/humor
66 **Railnews**/news in color

COVER

The hulk of the former-C&O tugboat *W.J. Harahan* rests in Great Ship Lock Park in Richmond, Virginia, as an eastbound CSX Wheelwright coal train on the viaduct behind. Kurt Reisweber shows us all about railroading in the Capital of the Confederacy beginning on page 32. Kodachrome by Kurt Reisweber.

RAILFAN & RAILROAD (ISSN 0163-7266) is published monthly by Carstens Publications, Inc., 108 Phil Hardin Road, Fredon Township, (P.O. Box 700), Newton, New Jersey 07860-0700. Phone 973/383-3355. Harold H. Carstens, President; Marie L. Merkle, Vice President; Phyllis M. Carstens, Secretary-Treasurer. Periodical Postage paid at Newton, NJ 07860 and additional mailing offices.

POSTMASTER: Send address changes to RAILFAN & RAILROAD, P.O. Box 700, Newton, NJ 07860-0700. Copyright © 1997 by Carstens Publications, Inc. Printed in U.S.A. Canadian GST #124725060.

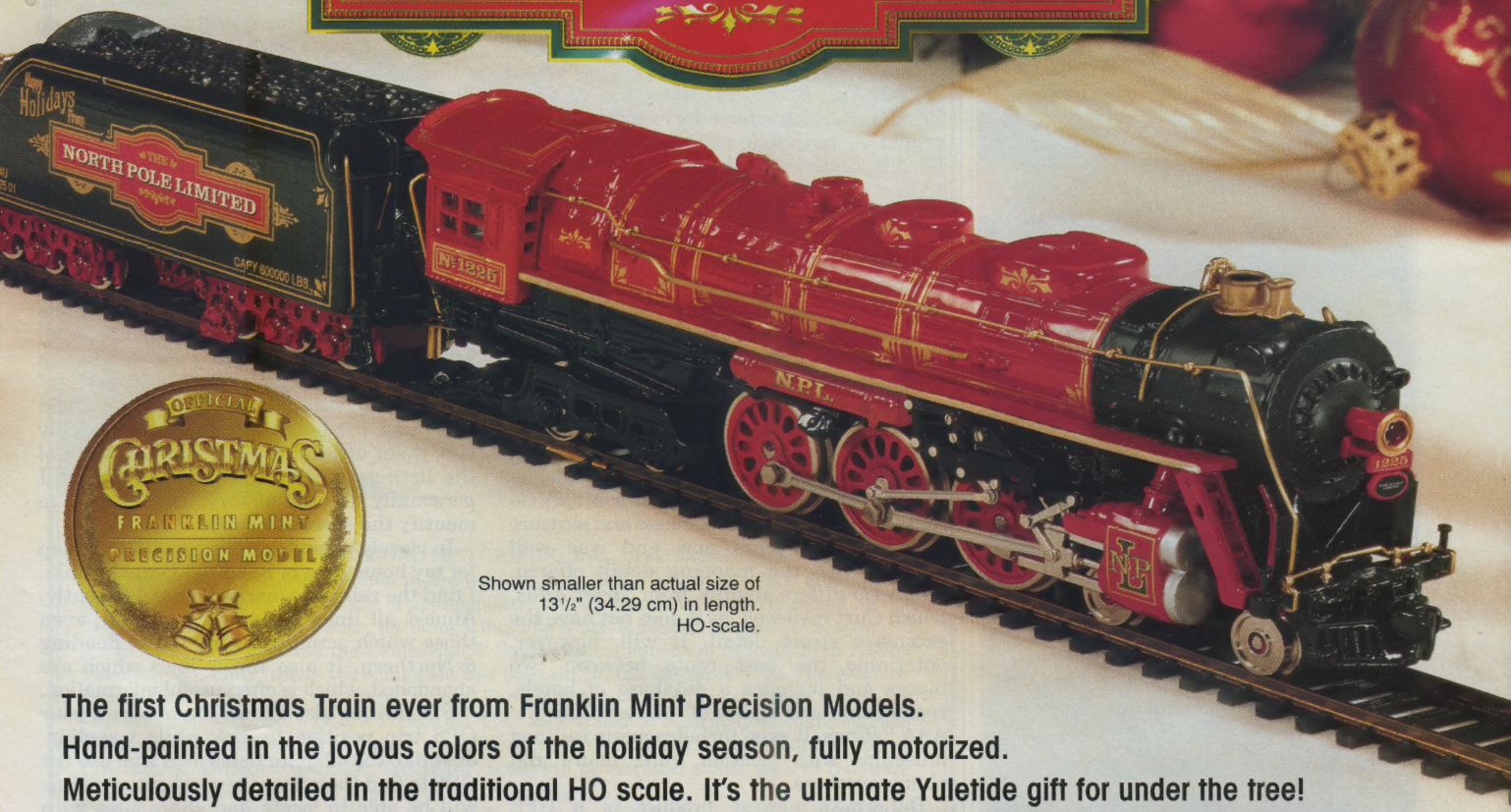
SUBSCRIPTIONS: U.S.A. and possessions: $27.95 per year, $49.95 for two years, $69.95 for three years. Canadian (includes GST) $35.95 for one year, $65.95 for two years and $93.95 for three years. Foreign: $37.95 per year, $69.95 for two years, $99.95 for three years. All communications regarding subscriptions and change of address should be sent to Circulation Manager, RAILFAN & RAILROAD, P.O. Box 700, Newton, NJ 07860. Please allow six to eight weeks for change of address.

CONTRIBUTIONS: Articles and photographs are welcome. Contributors are advised to keep a copy of their manuscripts and illustrations. When requested, we will endeavor to return all material in good condition if accompanied by return postage. Payment is normally made upon publication. The contents of this magazine may not be reprinted without written permission of the publisher.

ADVERTISING: Advertising offices: RAILFAN & RAILROAD, P.O. Box 700, Newton, NJ 07860-0700. Phone: 973/383-3355. FAX: 973/383-4064.

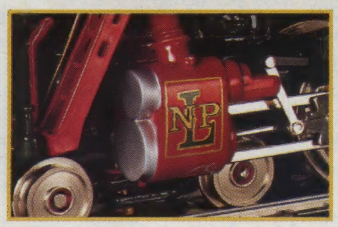
Recapture your fondest holiday memories with a Train Full of Good Times from Franklin Mint Precision Models.

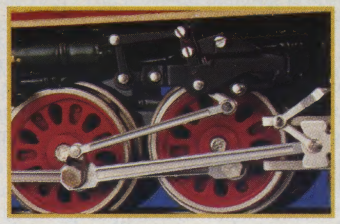
THE NORTH POLE LIMITED

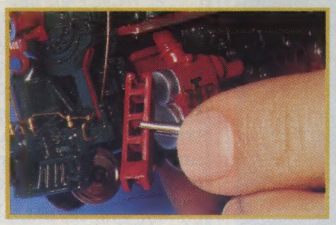


Shown smaller than actual size of 13½" (34.29 cm) in length. HO-scale.

The first Christmas Train ever from Franklin Mint Precision Models. Hand-painted in the joyous colors of the holiday season, fully motorized. Meticulously detailed in the traditional HO scale. It's the ultimate Yuletide gift for under the tree!







Do you remember the feeling you had when you saw your first model locomotive circling the tracks under the Christmas Tree? Could anything have been more thrilling?

Now, the thrill is back. For Franklin Mint Precision Models presents its first-ever Christmas Train, The North Pole Limited. Custom designed and painted by hand to bring you a trainload of festive holiday memories. A true-to-life re-creation of the legendary Hudson J3 locomotive, complete with coal-filled tender. Hand-painted in the festive colors of red and green. From the operative coupler to the finely engineered 4-6-4 wheel arrangement...no detail has gone overlooked. Straight from Santa's Workshop. Sent to you with its own display track and gleaming brass nameplate. It is sized to the traditional HO-scale track and can be operated with train sets of that size. Just $295, payable in monthly installments.

Franklin Mint Precision Models.®
The Collector's Choice In Die-Cast.

SATISFACTION GUARANTEED

If you wish to return any Franklin Mint Precision Models purchase, you may do so within 30 days of your receipt of that purchase for replacement, credit, or refund.

Guaranteed Christmas Delivery

Please mail by October 31, 1997.

Franklin Mint Precision Models
Franklin Center, PA 19091-0001

Please enter my order for *The North Pole Limited.*
I need SEND NO MONEY NOW. I will be billed for my model in 10 equal monthly installments of $29.50* each, with the first payment due prior to shipment.

**Plus my state sales tax and a one-time charge of $4.95 for shipping and handling.*

SIGNATURE _____
ALL ORDERS ARE SUBJECT TO ACCEPTANCE.

MR/MRS/MISS _____
PLEASE PRINT CLEARLY.

ADDRESS _____ APT. # _____

CITY/STATE _____ ZIP _____

TELEPHONE # (_____) _____

20778-06-001

DONALD J. KROFTA'S
Steam & Diesel on the
NICKEL PLATE ROAD
Volume 1
FT. WAYNE & CHICAGO DIVISIONS
1957 - 1962
BERKSHIRES PA'S GP'S RS'S
All from mostly color 16mm film!
First of a series of NKP by Krofta!

Add $4.00 p&h for 1, $1.00 for each add'l.
FL & PA residents add 6.5% sales tax
VISA/MC Call toll free
1 (800) 783-3886
Mail orders send check or m.o. to:
HERRON VIDEO RAIL
DOWNLOAD CATALOG FROM WEB SITE:
http://www.rrhistorical.com/hrv

FANMAIL

Main line steam

Anyone who has wondered by Frisco 1522 and SP 4449 are allowed to operate on BNSF and SP&S 700 and Santa Fe 3751 are not should read and re-read Tom Kelcec's well-written and very informative "Frisco 1522 and the BNSF" in the August '97 R&R. BNSF's Jim Schwinkendorf was more than candid — no public relations babble here. Read it, understand it and practice it.

BRAD S. MILLER
Incline Village, Nev.

Tracking tracks with DeLorme

I recently received a GPS tracking unit from DeLorme Mapping Company and while using it on business in the Chicago area realized how useful it might be while railfanning. I was mentally preparing my thoughts for a brief article when I saw in the April 1997 R&R that Curt Bianchi has already discovered DeLorme and used both their hardcopy maps and mapping software.

I have been using DeLorme's *MapN'Go* software when planning business and pleasure trips for two years now and was well pleased with the mapping detail offered. *MapN'Go* differs slightly from *Street Atlas,* which Curt reviewed, as it does not have the extensive street detail. It will, however, determine the best route between two places and includes a database of hotels, restaurants and sights of interest from the AAA listings. It even includes many railroad museums with location, rate, hours and phone numbers.

DeLorme's newest product is a GPS receiver which connects to the serial port of your laptop computer. It works in conjunction with both the *Street Atlas* and *MapN'Go* software to place your location on the map shown on your laptop screen. As your vehicle travels, the arrow on screen changes direction and location to track your movement. You can see not only where you are, but by zooming out, see your destination. With *MapN'Go,* your predetermined route will also show on a screen.

Although the defense department purposefully introduces an error in the signal for civilian use, I have found the 100-200 foot difference to be only a minor distraction. It is easy enough to see which road you are closely paralleling on the screen. It is also very handy to see cross streets coming up well ahead of the turn. With *Street Atlas* up and running in GPS mode, your navigator can see the cross street and give you a two block warning.

While traveling in northern Illinois, a somewhat unfamiliar territory for me, I discovered another potential use. As Curt described in his guest column, the maps include many rail lines. As I saw these coming up on the screen ahead, I was able to place the mouse on the rail line and find the railroad name identified at the bottom of the screen. This also works for unlabeled streets and streams at all levels of magnification. The labels were inconsistent and sometimes brief (i.e. "Chicago and Northwestern," "CN&W," "C And Nw RR," "Ej&E Rr," "CM St P and P") but any railfan will quickly sort them out. Like Curt, I found many of the listings are for the fallen flags, but I personally like the history, and it's easy to identify the successor roads.

In closely examining the *Street Atlas* map for my home area of Reading, Pennsylvania, I find the railroads marked quite differently. Almost all lines are marked Conrail, even those which actually belong to the Reading & Northern. It also shows lines which are abandoned, which is often useful information.

Street Atlas also allows you to record your GPS trip position to disk while traveling. Just like the offshore fishermen who use the GPS to find their favorite wreck site, railfans will be able to locate and share sites with others. With an idea of where you want to go, a GPS receiver and *Street Atlas,* you could find that well hidden rail junction in a strange town. How long will it be before R&R publishes latitude and longitude along with the scanner frequencies for hot railfan sites?

ROBERT BUCKLEW
Shillington, Pa.

Easy to read tracks

Having owned a copy of *Street Atlas USA* for some time I would like to share a solution to a problem some have had with the program. Railroad lines were not given a high priority by DeLorme (at least on version 4.0 which is the latest) and are drawn in gray rather

EXTRA 2200 South
The Locomotive Newsmagazine

Since 1961 EXTRA 2200 SOUTH has been the Locomotive Newsmagazine.

Stay up to date with the ever changing motive power scene, now with more color than ever before.

Extra 2200 South is a 40-page glossy publication dedicated entirely to the world of locomotives. We carry no advertising.

Four-issue subscriptions $15.00, ten-issue subscriptions $35.00, or at better hobby shops and retail outlets.

Extra 2200 South, P.O. Box 8110-820, Blaine WA 98231-8110
Phone (604)444-3506, Fax(604)444-3507, email ihp@iStar.ca

Dealer inquiries welcomed. News, photo and manuscript submissions always welcomed.

KODACHROME: ALAN BELLIS

THE PHILLIPSBURG RAILROAD HISTORIANS, INC., was founded April 1, 1990, to establish a railroad museum in the western New Jersey community. The group has a lease with the Town for the use of approximately four acres of land formerly owned by the Central Railroad of New Jersey, including a building which is used for museum purposes.

In 1993, PRH acquired the Centerville & Southwestern miniature railroad from nearby Monmouth County, where the equipment had been stored, unused, since 1972. The 9⅞-inch gauge C&SW was begun in 1938 on Becker's Farm in Roseland, N.J., and was most famous for its live steam replica of a DL&W Pocono 4-8-4 (which was sold off separately when the railroad shut down in 1972 and is no longer with the collection). PRH has already laid 500 feet of permanent miniature trackage. Eventually, track will be extended across town to Delaware River Park, providing a nearly two mile long train ride.

A lot of progress has been made in 1997. The museum building is open, and the C&SW is running on the first Sunday of every month and on additional days when civic events are scheduled in town. Museum members plan to repaint some of the C&SW boxcars to represent the railroads which served the region — one boxcar has already been painted Lehigh Valley green. Before winter sets in, it is hoped a shop will be built to work on the miniature train equipment during inclement weather. Trackage will be extended to 1200 feet.

PRH is working closely with Phillipsburg in its quest to be designated the site for the proposed New Jersey State Railroad & Transportation Museum. PRH activities will be dovetailed with the state project if the efforts are successful. Plans for 1998 include restoring the group's full-size rolling stock, which includes CNJ wooden caboose 91197, L&HR cabeese 16 and 18, flanger 105 and low-side gondola 1600 and Ingersoll-Rand 45-ton GE centercab. The 45 tonner, which is operable, was the last plant switcher at Ingersoll Rand's Phillipsburg plant.

Meanwhile, Centerville & Southwestern trains roll on, and occasionally meet their larger Conrail cousins passing on the former-LV main line. For more information, contact the Phillipsburg Railroad Historians, 292 Chambers Street, Phillipsburg, NJ 08865 — ALAN BELLIS.

SCHRADER'S 1998 Railroad Gift Catalog

Now available, Schrader's "*Newest*" Railroad Gift Catalog. You are sure to find enjoyment while you browse through the large formated 64 pages, all in color, featuring over 850 top quality items. Designed for you, the collector, modeler, and hobbiest. Our unique items are perfect for your home or office.

Please send $1.00 for a catalog to:

Schrader Enterprises, Inc.
230 South Abbe Rd. Dept.CMR
Fairview, Michigan 48621

New Video by JB Productions!

The FUNNEL

In Stock! Order Now!

BURLINGTON NORTHERN AT SAND POINT, IDAHO WITH MONTANA RAIL LINK!

FAST BN Doublestacks!
MRL Intermodal trains!
Fall Grain Rush!
Spectacular Scenery!
50 Runbys! 60 minutes!

View the action as trains speed from Sand Point to Bonners Ferry on the ex-GN, Around Lake Pend O'Reille on MRL and to Athol on ex-NP BN trackage!

The Funnel was created by joining trackage of these BN partners after the 1970 merger!

60 Minutes All Color Narrated

Only $29.95!

Add $4.00 p&h for 1 tape, $1 for ea. add'l
VISA/MC call toll free 1 (800) 783-3886
Mail orders enclose check or money order & mail to:

HERRON VIDEO RAIL

2016 N. Village Ave. Tampa, FL 33612

coming October 1st . . .

The Lionel Inspiration is a new 128-page all-color hardcover book illustrating the actual railroad prototype locomotives and equipment along with the model created by the Lionel Corporation. This side-by-side comparison is highlighted by over 250 color photographs of the prototype trains mirrored by Lionel with the O-gauge models during the 1940s and 50s. Re-visit the glory years of steam and early diesel as well as the best years of Lionel in this new book available October 1.

Order today at the special pre-publication price of:
@$40 + $3.50 postage, $5 foreign.
Include street address for UPS delivery.
NJ residents add 6% tax.
After 10/1/97, price is @ $49.95.

Morning Sun Books, Inc.
9 Pheasant Lane
Scotch Plains, NJ 07076

MORNING SUN BOOKS INC.

Carl Loucks

...SELLING RAILROAD TIMETABLES
P.O. Box 484, North Haven, CT 06473

PUBLIC TIMETABLE SPECIAL: The history of your favorite road told in time-tables. Three system timetables, one from the 1940's, one from the 1950's and one from the 1960's. Choose from ATSF, ACL, B&M, B&O, CB&Q, C&EI, C&NW, C&O, CV, D&RGW, D&H, DL&W, ERIE, GN, IC, L&N, LV, MILW, MKT, MP, NH, NP, NYC, N&W, PRR, SLSF, SOU, UP, WAB, WP.

Each set, three timetables.....$25
Any five sets of three TT's each,15 Timetables.....$100

PRE AMTRAK SPECIAL: The end of intercity passenger service. One 1960s timetable from each of 30 RRs listed above. You'll see what the service was during the last decade of RR operated passenger trains.

All 30 Timetables.....$125

EMPLOYEE TIMETABLES: Learn about RR operations with ETTs: line by line detail information, special rules, etc. Railroads included are ATSF, B&O, BN, Conrail, C&O, CSX, C&NW, CRIP, IC, GN, L&N, Milwaukee, MP, NS, PC, P&LE, RDG, SP, SOO, UP. Random dates, divisions.

Any 5 ETTs.....$50
Any 10 ETTs.....$80
Any 20 listed above.....$120

VISA / MC / AX

New Catalogue Issue Monthly
Sent with each order or SASE

Canadian steam!

THE CANADIAN RAILWAY MUSEUM at Delson, Quebec, hosted its first "steam weekend" on June 21-22, 1997. On display were CNR 2-10-2 4100 and 4-8-4 6153, GTW 2-6-0 713 and CPR 4-6-0 492 and Royal Hudson 2850, the latter being the very locomotive that pulled the Queen of England during the steam era. It's been twelve years since the locomotives were last outside the storage sheds, and museum volunteers worked for weeks cleaning and lubricating them. The *John Molson,* CRM's 1971 replica of Canada's first steam locomotive, was fired up and running for the public.

A night photo session was held on Saturday evening, with the *Molson* providing steam to the static locomotives. Scenes included GTW 713 approaching the museum's Barrington station and CNR 4100 and 6153 side-by-side (**below**). The night session was held under mostly rainy skies, but by Sunday morning the weather had improved, and the museum hosted large crowds under fair skies.

The success of the steam weekend will likely mean a repeat event will be held in 1998. On September 20-21, CRM will host its second diesel weekend (see TIMETABLE for details) — MIKE DEL VECCHIO.

TWO KODACHROMES and LUMEDYNE LIGHTING: MIKE DEL VECCHIO

Ron's Books

VISA MasterCard

P.O. BOX 714, HARRISON, NY 10528
(914)967-7541 11AM to 10PM EST; FAX (914)967-7492 24HR

YOUR ONE STOP BOOK AND VIDEO SHOP

Discount Prices & Never a Shipping Charge within the U.S.

Alabama Railroads 36.00
American Railroad Freight Cars S/C (White) .. 45.00
American Streamliners Pre-War Years 40.50
Backwoods Railroads (Oregon) 40.50
Baldwin Loco Works (back in print) 32.25
Boston & Maine in Color 40.00
British Columbia Railway. (Gardner) 72.00
Building the New Rapid Transit of NYC 1915 ....16.25
Burlington Route Steam Finale 16.00
By the EL - Third Ave and its EL at Mid Century . 35.00
Cabooses of the Missouri Pacific Lines ...67.50
Central Vermont Vol. VII (Jones) 36.00
Chesapeake & Ohio Coal & Color 36.00
Chesapeake & Ohio in the Coal Fields 20.75
C&O Frt Cars 1937-1965 V1 Hoppers& Gondolas 27.00
Chicago Great Western in Color 40.00
Chicago & Northwestern Memories..... 37.00
Chili Line and Santa Fe The City Different . .40.50
Classic Freight Cars Vol 8 or 9 ..... ea 24.25
Cleveland's Transit Vehicles 40.50
CZ - Story of the California Zephyr 18.00
Delaware & Hudson H/C 63.00 ...S/C 31.50
D&H Color Guide to Frt. & Pass. Equip. ...40.00
Diesel Builders Vol 3 ..... 54.00
Diesel Locomotives First 50 Years 25.25
Dinner is Served Southern Pacific 36.00
Donner Pass 52.00
Glover Steam Loco; The South's Last Steam Builder .35.00
Great American Railroad Stations (Potter) 27.00
Grand Trunk Corp. Canadian National RR . 49.50
Great Northern Railway 1945-70 Photo Archive .27.00
Great Northern Pictorial V1,V2,V3 or V4 .. 45.00
Great Northern Railway Equip Color Pict. Vol 2 ..45.00
History of the Georgia Railroad..... 45.00
History of RRs in Western No. Carolina ... 45.00
Horse Trails to Regional Rails 44.00
In Search of Steam Donkeys- H/C 49.50
Iron Rails to Alaskan Copper 22.50
Journeys through Western Rail Hist. (CRA#22) ..35.00
Lake Terminal Railroad 31.50
Last Steam Railroad in America (Link)..... 45.00
Legacy of the Carolina & Northwestern Ry 45.00
Locomotive Facilities/Engine Terminals ....S/C 26.50
Logging Railroads of Alabama 54.00
Logging to the Salt Chuck 41.50
Logging Railroads in Skagit County 54.00
Louisville & Nashville - Old Reliable 27.00
Manhattan Gateway 40.50
Milwaukee Road 1850-1960 Photo Archive 27.00
Model Railroading with John Allen H/C..... 36.00
Montana Rail Link - Main St. Southern MT (Fox) .34.00
Montour Railroad (Schaeffer) 27.00
My Western Pacific 27.00
NEB&W Guide HO Stm Era Frt Cars (Revised)... 45.00
NEB&W Guide to Scenery Structures & Details 45.00
NEB&W Update I to Steam-Era Frt Car Guide-Paint. . 18.00
1930 Loco Cyclopedia - Reprint..... 65.00
New Haven Power (Swanberg) 72.00
New Jersey Transit 27.00
New York Central Later Power 63.00
NYO&W in Color 40.00
NYO&W & the Dairy Industry in Central N.Y. . 56.25
Nickel Plate Color Photography Vol 3 .....40.00
Nickel Plate Road 1943-1952 Vol 1 (Corns) ..23.25
Nicholas Morant's Can. Pac. (Back in Print) 72.00
Nickel Plate Road Pass. Service Post-War Years .24.50
Norfolk & Western in Color Vol. 1 1948-1964 ...40.00
The Northwestern 45.00
Pascack Valley 36.00
Pennsy Power III 67.50
Passing Trains 40.50

Audio Compact Discs

An Hour in the Tower (In Stock) 15.00
Back East (2 CDs) 24.00
Riding in an Open Vestibule 15.00
Safety Valves to Ribbon Rails 15.00
Way Out West (2 CDs) 24.00

"WHATS NEW?"

American Railroad Passenger Cars 2 Vols 54.00
Balt.& Ohio RR Stations & Towers-Niagara Div .18.00
B&O Pass. Service V1 (1945-71) Due Sept 22.50
B&O Pass. Service V2 (1945-71) Due Sept 24.25
BNSF 1996 Motive Power Annual 40.50
British Rys Loco's & Coaching Stock 1997 20.00
Burl. Nort. & Santa Fe RR in 1996 (Dorin) .44.00
Cabins Crummies & Hacks V5 Northern N. Amer 27.00
CB&Q in Color Vol 2 .....40.00
CF 7 Locos: from Cleburne to Everywhere .22.50
Classic Diesels of the South 24.25
Classic Freight Cars Vol 10 - Work Trains .24.25
Chicago,St.Paul, Minn.&Omaha RR Photo Arch. .27.00
Chicago Northwestern Ry Photo Archive ..27.00
Circles Under the Clyde 32.00
Classic American Streamliners 27.00
Confessions of a Train Watcher-4 Decades 36.00
Denver Northwestern & Pacific 36.00
Denver & Salt Lake 36.00
Erie Lackawanna V4 - The Early Years 40.00
Garder Railway Manual 31.50
High Speed in Japan 34.00
Houston Electric Street Railways - Texas . 35.00
Light Rail Europe 20.00
Milwaukee Steam Power 51.25
Model Railway Manual 29.75
Model RailwayDesign Manual 18.00
Montour Railroad (Hardcover) 45.00
Narrow Gauge Pictorial Vol 11 .....29.75
Narrow Gauge Steam - British 27.00
New York Central Lightweight Pass Cars 26.00
Norfolk & Western A History 20.00
NYC and the Trains of the Future 23.75
Ogden Rails 22.50
Pennsylvania Trolleys Vol1 .....40.00
PRR Color History 18.00
PRR Triumph 1 .....58.50
Public Service Trolley in NJ (Hardcover) ..56.50
Pullman Paint & Lettering Notebook 22.50
RGS Story Vol 6 .....61.25
Railroad Atlas of North America MI,IN,OH .21.00
Railroads of the Ohio Valley V2 .....22.50
Route of the Rockets 49.50
Soo Line in Color 40.00
Soo Line 1975-1992 Photo Archive 27.00
Sunset on the Sandy River 24.00
Tanana Valley Railroad Gold Dust Line (Deely) 45.00
Trains Across the Continent (N.A. RR History) ..40.50
Trains of America 40.50
Trains of Cuba: Steam, Deisel & Electric (Wolf) ..16.00
Trains We Remember (Passenger - Wayner) .24.50
Upstate Oddyssey- Lehigh Val RR in W.NY 27.00
Walt Disney's RR Story 54.00
Western Maryland Diesel Locos (Stakem) ...23.75
Wisconsin Central Photo Archive 27.00
Yellowstone Branch of the UP RR 18.00

ALL Greenberg Books at Discounted Prices.

Phoenix Bridge (Without Fitting, Filing...) ..18.00
PTC Rails 19.75
The President Travels by Train 36.00
Pullman Heavyweight Cars..... 45.00
Pull. Std. Lib.V7,8,9,10,11,12,13,14,15or16 ea. 36.00
Rails to the Minarets 27.00
Railroads of the Adirondacks (Kudish) 49.50
Railroad Atlas of North America- NE, CA&NV, CO&UT, AZ&NM, WI&IL ..... each 21.00
Railroads in the Woods 36.00
Railroads of the Ohio Valley 19.75
Railroad - What it is, What it does 26.00
Reading Diesels V2 2nd Generation 54.00
Rutland Road H/C 63.00 .....S/C 31.50
Santa Fe Coast Line Depots - Valley Division .45.00
Santa Fe Early Diesel Daze 45.00
Second Ave. EL in Manhattan..... 27.00
Santa Fe Freight in Color V1 - Boxcars 54.00

RON'S VIDEOS - ALL VIDEOS ARE VHS ONLY!

Green Frog

California Zephyr 40.50
Conrail Middle Div.-Altoona to Harrisburg . 36.00
Conrail West Slope 36.00
Florida East Coast 40.00
Logging RRs - Modeling the Prototype ... 31.50
Train Mountain Museum 18.00
Union Pacific Super RR Vol 1 or 2 .. each 36.00

Charles Smiley

Cajon Pass Tour (UP & SP)..... 25.75
Santa Fe Desert Tour..... 25.75
Southern Pacific by the Bay..... 25.75
Southern Pacific Sunset 25.75
Tehachapi the Tour (SP, ATSF) 25.75
Tennessee Pass from Start to Finish 25.75
Union Pacific Mojave Gateway..... 25.75

Southern Pacific Coast Line (Signor) 58.50
Southern Pacific's 4300 4-8-2's (Church) . 49.50
Southern Railway System Pictorial (FWW) 40.50
Southern Ry's Spencer Shops 1896-1996(Galaway) 20.75
Spokane, Portland & Seattle (Dill) 67.50
Spokane, Portland & Seattle Cabooses ...26.00
Subway Cars of the BMT (Greller) 31.50
Sunset on the Rio Grande Southern 40.50
They Felled the Redwoods 31.50
Third Ave. Railway System in Manhattan 25.25
Those Pullman Blues - Oral History..... 26.00
Through the Heart of the South-Seaboard . 31.50
Thunder in the Mountains 31.50
Toledo, Peoria & Western 25.25
Trademarks of the Santa Fe Railway 27.00
Trainmaster 27.00
Twelve Historical NYC Street & Transit Maps .27.00
Union Pacific Switchers & Slugs 22.50
UP Steam Big Boy Portraits H/C 35.00 . S/C 25.25
Union Pacific RR Painting Guide 1903-1930 S/C 25.00
Union Pacific Type V2 (Kratville) 76.00
Union Pacific Power V1 or V2..... ea 27.00
Union Pacific Modeler V1 or V2 ..... ea 19.00
Union Pacific Cheyenne West Part 1 ..... 34.00
Wisconsin Central 45.00
Winston Salem 22.50
Working in the Woods 40.50

RON'S COLLECTOR'S CORNER

Alaska Railroad (Fitch) 30.00
Amtrak Car Diagrams (Wayner)..... 45.00
Apex of the Atlantics 60.00
Articulated Locomotives (Wiener)..... 45.00
Atlantic Coastline (Prince)..... 325.00
Badger Traction..... 95.00
Bells & Whistles in Old Perry..... 160.00
Central of Georgia (Prince) 275.00
Chesapeake Beach Railway 50.00
Colorado Road (Wagner)..... 125.00
Colorado & Southern No.Div.(Ehrenberger)45.00
Denver, South Park & Pacific Mem. Ed. . 125.00
Minisink Valley Express H/C 45.00
The Mountains..... 125.00
Moving Millions - Mass Transit 25.00
Nevada County Narrow Gauge..... 60.00
Never on Wednesday H/C 35.00
The Northerns 110.00
Northern Pacific (Superior)..... 50.00
NY Central - Gone but not Forgotten 85.00
O&W (Helmer)..... 40.00
People's Railway (I.S. 69) 50.00
Railroads of Northern Colorado..... 65.00
Ride the Sandy River..... 95.00
Silver Shortline - V&T 65.00
Spokane, Portland & Seattle (Wood)..... 60.00
Story of American Railways..... 35.00

SEND LARGE SASE 55¢ POSTAGE FOR LIST OF CAR AND LOCO CYCLOPEDIAS, RLHS BULLETINS, LOCO PROFILES, TRANSPORTATION BULLETINS AND MORE!

Send $2.00 for latest list of books and videos. List no charge with purchase. All orders must be paid in U.S. funds. NY residents please add correct sales tax. Print your name, address and phone number. Credit card users add card number and expiration date. allow 4 weeks for delivery. For delivery outside of USA please add $4.00 per book or tape. Make checks payable to Ron's Books. Only inquiries which include a SASE will be answered. Prices subject to change.

WE BUY COLLECTIONS

The Richmond, Fredericksburg and Potomac Railroad had its origins way back in the Nineteenth Century and had continued as a separate and unique entity until October 1991 when it was brought into the CSX.

This tape begins with RF&P Steam action on the Road, followed by First Generation Diesels and then great scenes shot on the hundred mile long line just prior to the Roads CSX inclusion.

Fans of the RF&P won't want to miss this New Show.

THIS MONTHS SPECIALS

These tapes are specially priced at $29.95 each

Send two 32¢ stamps for a color catalog of more than 50 tapes

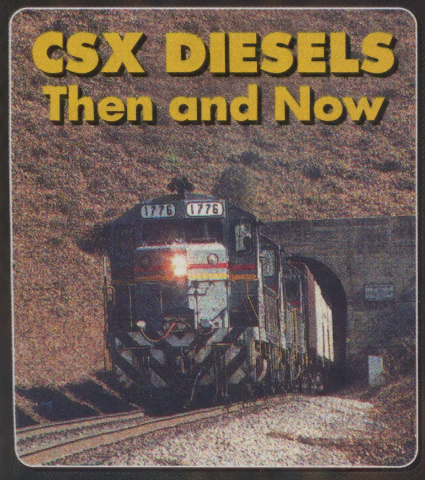
plus $3.95 each S. & H.

mention this ad for the special price

VISA orders phone toll-free 1-800-225-8203

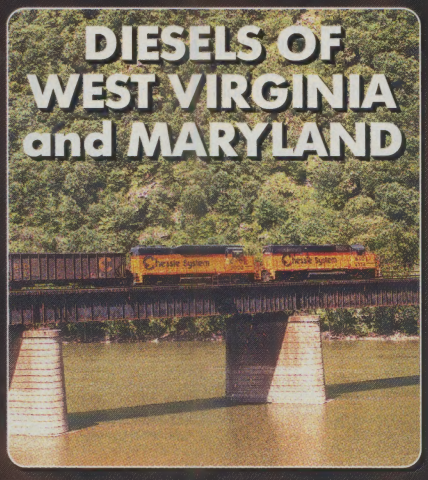
MasterCard or send check or money order to

JMJ PRODUCTIONS
P.O. BOX 4449
HOLLYWOOD, FL 33083



This Show begins with 22 min. of Vintage Film showing mostly 1st Generation Diesels of the Roads which made up the CSX. Units of the C&O, B&O, SAL, ACL, SCL, L&N, AW&P, Georgia Railroad and more are shown.

Late 80's scenes along former C&O, B&O, Seaboard and L&N rails complete the Show.



Some of the areas most scenic spots such as Harper's Ferry, 17 Mile and Cranberry Grades, the New River Gorge, Sand Patch and more are visited to watch a great and colorful variety of Diesel Power on rails of the old Chesapeake & Ohio and Baltimore & Ohio.

than black, which makes them less than prominent. A few people, myself included, have had quite a bit of trouble getting rail lines to show on printed maps done on the Canon BJC-240 printer. The gray comes out so light that the lines virtually disappear. I called DeLorme about the problem, but the techs on duty did not know what program lines to edit to correct the problem. Left to myself, it took about an hour to determine the solution.

In the ATLAS4 directory you will need to modify these files: BW.CLR, COLOR.CLR, PAINTJET.CLR, PSCRIPT.CLR. On each one you can use a simple test editor to change the following line, which will be either 8 127 127 127 dk gray or 8 158 158 158 dk gray, to read 8 0 0 0 black. The first number (8) is the reference line for the program while the following three control the cyan, magenta and yellow. The words dk gray/black are just for our reference.

As you might expect this procedure will cause the rail lines both on screen and printed to be shown in solid black. Power line details are also controlled by this line and they, too, will turn to black. You should be quite pleased with the results as rail lines will now stand out clearly.

SCOTT J. WHITNEY
Claremont, N.H.

RegioSprinting in Germany

I was quite surprised to see a picture of the RegioSprinter in the May R&R. I had no idea that this German-built vehicle was on a trip over American railroads. I would like to correct a misconception, though. The RegioSprinter is by no means a test vehicle. Instead, it is already a common sight on several German branch lines.

Together with a handful of different types of newly designed light rail cars, the RegioSprinter is a very successful vehicle for many recently formed branch (short) lines that serve secondary lines taken over from the *Deutsche Bahn* (The German State Railways) — sound familiar?

The main advantage of these new cars is their low cost in acquisition, maintenance and fuel consumption. This has been achieved by using many parts already proven in the construction of buses. All in all the low cost of these trains, which can operate in multiples when needed, make it profitable to operate even lines with only little ridership. They have already saved a few lines, and others may even be reopened

NEW YORK CENTRAL
1998 CALENDAR
Color cover. Thirteen photos inside.
Historical information. $7.45 each.
Ohio residents include .43 sales tax.
New York Central System Historical Society, Inc., Dept. C. Box 58994
Philadelphia, Pa. 19102-8994

Our New Book - - - THE HUDSON & MANHATTAN RAILROAD REVISITED
by Paul Carleton
Is Now Ready
128 pages - hard cover - 235 photos in color and black and white. $29.95 postpaid
D. CARLETON RAILBOOKS
P.O. BOX 1827, Dunnellon, FL 34430

RAILROAD VIDEO PRODUCTIONS

281 WILLOW DELL LANE - LEOLA, PA 17540

1-800-258-4546

SPECIALIZING IN

VIDEOS SHOT FROM THE ENGINE CAB

FULL COLOR AND SOUND

South Amboy, NJ to New York City .....Tape No. 7
Bay Head Jct. to Matawan, NJ 11
Philadelphia,PA to New York City 14
New Haven, CT to Springfield, MA 10B
New York City to New Haven, CT 15
Washington, D.C. to Philadelphia, PA 13
Harrisburg to Philadelphia, PA 5
Philadelphia to Harrisburg, PA 4A
Harrisburg to Huntingdon, PA 4B
Huntingdon to Johnstown, PA 4C
Johnstown to Pittsburgh, PA 4D
New Haven, CT to Providence, RI 9A
Providence, RI to Boston, MA 9B
Denver to Grand Junction, CO..(4 Parts) 17A,B,C,D
Sparks, NV to Oakland, CA..(4 Parts) 18A,B,C,D
White Fish to Havre, MT..(2 Parts) 19A,B
Chicago, IL to Valparaiso, IN 20A
Fort Wayne to Valparaiso, IN 20B
Toledo, OH to Detroit, MI 21A
Detroit to Jackson, MI. 21B
Jackson to Kalamazoo, MI 21C
Chicago, IL to Michigan City, IN 21-4
Michigan City to Kalamazoo, MI 21-5
Albany to Croton-Harmon, NY. 22A
Croton-Harmon to Grand Central Terminal, NY. 22B
Albany, NY to Pittsfield, MA 23A
Pittsfield to Springfield, MA 23B
Springfield to Worcester, MA 23C
Worcester to Boston, MA. 23D
North Station to Fitchburg, MA. 37
Rockport, MA to North Station. 38
Attleboro, MA to South Sta. & Lowell to North Station 39
Ipswich, MA to North Sta. & Stoughton to South Station 40
North Sta. to Haverhill, MA & Framingham to South Station 41
Franklin , MA to South Station plus Highlights 36
Enola, PA to Shocks Mills Bridge 24A
Shocks Mills Bridge to Holtwood, PA. 24B
Holtwood to Port Deposit, PA. 24C
Port Deposit, PA to Amtrak "OAK" interlocking. 24D
Pitttsburg to Suterville, PA. 20-3
Suterville to Indian Creek, PA.. 20-4
Indian Creek to Rockwood, PA. 20-5
Rockwood to Hyndman, PA. 20-6
Hyndman to Stuart Tunnel. 20-7
Stuart Tunnel to Martinsburg, WV 20-8
Martinsburg to Dickerson, MD. 20-9
Dickerson to Washington, DC. 20-10
Chicago to Miller, In. 25A
Miller to Michigan City, IN. 25B
Michigan City to South Bend, IN. 25C
Raritan to Newark, NJ.. 12
Atlanta to Temple, GA. 30-1
Temple to Iron City, GA. 30-2
Iron City, GA to Pell City, AL 30-3
Pell City to Fairfield, AL.. 30-4
Fairfield to Hull. 30-5
Hull to Meridian, MS. 30-6
Chicago Union Station to Aurora, IL. 72
Richmond to Alexandria, VA..(4 Parts) 48-1,2,3,4
Atlantic City to Atco, NJ. 53A
Atco, NJ to 30th Street Station, Philadelphia. 53B
Lindenwold, NJ to Philadelphia, PA. 77
Hoboken to Montclair, NJ. 67
Hoboken to Gladstone, NJ 58
Hoboken to Dover, NJ 59
Hoboken, NJ to Suffern, NY..(Bergen County Line) 60
Hoboken, NJ to Suffern, NY..(Erie Main Line) 61
Hoboken, NJ to Spring Valley, NY. 62
Suffren to Campbell Hall, NY. 63A
Campbell Hall to Port Jervis, NY 63B
Hoboken to Netcong, NJ. 68
Wayne Junction (Phila.) to West Trenton, NJ. 74
30th Street Station, Philadelphia to Norristown, PA 75
Elwyn to Wayne Junction, PA. 73
69th Street, Philadelphia to Norristown, PA 46
Media, Sharon Hill Line to 69th Street 50
Grontn, CT to Gardner, MA..(4 Parts). 81-1,2,3,4
Providence, RI to Worcester, MA. 82
Jamaica to Speonk, NY. 85
Babylon to Patchogue and Return 86
Port Jefferson to Huntington & Jamaica to Long Island City. 89
Long Beach to Los Angeles, CA. 91
Greenport to Ronkonkoma, NY 102
Ronkonkoma to Jamaica, NY. 103
Jamaica to Speonk..(Via Main Line). 104
Speonk to Montauk, NY. 105
Anchorage to Fairbanks, Alaska..(7 Parts).95-1,2,3,4,5,6,7
Meadows Yard to Dover, NJ..(Boonton Line). 94
Jamaica to Oyster Bay, NY. 111
West Side Yard..(Penn Sta) to Cold Spring Harbor, NY. 112
Cold Spring Harbor to Port Jefferson, NY. 113

ALL VIDEOS PREVIOUSLY LISTED IN OUR AD ARE STILL AVAILABLE

Photo CD No.1

WINDOWS 95 © AUTORUN OVER 375 QUALITY RAILROAD AND TROLLEY PHOTOGRAPHS. USE THEM ANY WAY YOU LIKE. $21.95 EACH

CALL OR WRITE FOR OUR FREE CATALOG LISTING OVER 200 RAILROAD & TRACTION VIDEOS

ALL TAPES PRICED

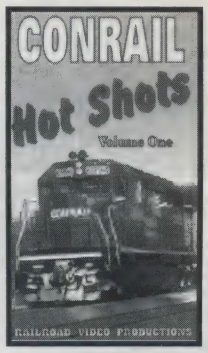
$21.95

EACH

NO SHIPPING OR HANDLING CHARGE TO U.S. & CANADA

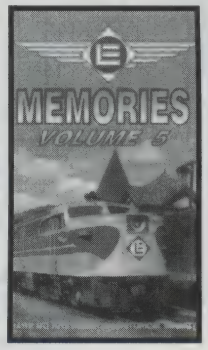
PENNSYLVANIA RESIDENTS PLEASE ADD 6% PA SALES TAX (7% PHILADELPHIA)

NEW RELEASES



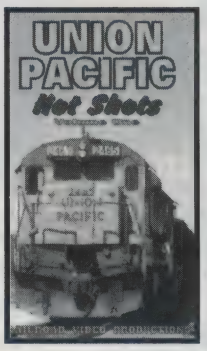
Tape No. 117

This program features non-stop Conrail run-by action at selected locations in Pennsylvania and New York. A wide variety of Conrail diesel power is seen as well as diesels of Southern Pacific, Union Pacific, Cotton Belt, Gilford and Norfolk Southern. Truc-Trains, Unit trains and mixed freights are seen as well as a few Amtrak passenger trains. The entire program was shot by Tim Hosey in 1993.



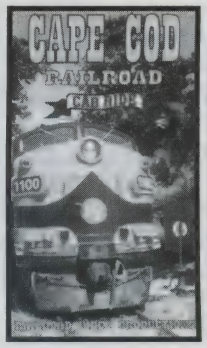
Tape No.HM-5

The Lackawanna and the Erie merged in 1960. This program shows the railroads in action before and after the merger. You will see Lackawanna FT's and E units in the Poconos as well as the Erie's fleet of RS diesels on commuter trains at Ridgewood, Ramsey and Passaic, NJ. Post merger action features Alco PA's on the Moonda Viaduct, Baldwins on coal trains an F units on a fan trip on the Bangor & Portland Branch near Nazereth. Edited from 8 & super 8mm film.



Tape No. 118

This program features non-stop Union Pacific run-by action at selected locations in Nebraska. A wide variety of Union Pacific diesel power is seen as well as diesels of the Burlington Northern, Chicago & Northwestern, Norfolk Southern and Nebraska Central. The entire program was shot by Tim Hosey in 1996.

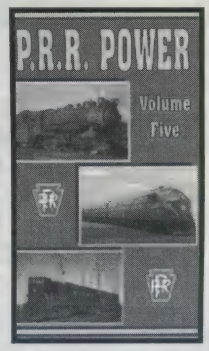


Tape No. 116

This program features "Railfest 96" held in June 1996 at the Cape Cod Railroad in Hyannis, MA plus a cab ride from the Buzzards Bay Bridge to Hyannis, MA.

Tape No. 316

This program features non-stop CN, CP and Montreal Urban Commuter train run-by action in Canada's Quebec and Ontario Provinces. The entire program was shot by Tim Hosey.



Tape No. 115

This program features never before released P.R.R. run-by action at locations including Bay Head Jct., Pt. Pleasant, Manasquan,Matawan, Cliffwood Beach, South Amboy, Bellwood, Enola, Horseshoe Curve, Altoona, Holidaysburg, Lewistown, Duncannon, Sunbury and Shamoken. Also included is a 1955 P.R.R. produced film titled "Trains, Tracks & Safety Facts".

VISA, MASTER CARD & DISCOVER CARDS ACCEPTED

TRACKSIDE VIDEO
P O BOX 234
FOREST PARK, GA 30298
1-800-548-8476
ONLY $24.95 each ppd.

1218 a New Beginning
Inaugural trips N&W 1218 out of Roanoke
The A and The J
Hi-Lites of 1987 NRHS Convention Roanoke
CALS AT CASS
1988 CALS weekend Cass Scenic Railroad
Articulated Superpower
N8W 1218 & UP 3985 together on one tape
Assault On Asheville
Hi-Lites of 1989 NRHS Convention Asheville
290 The Legend Continues
Historic look at A&WP Heavy Pacific #290
Return To Asheville
611 on her first trips to Asheville via Old Fort
290 and the Golden Isles Special
A&WP 290 on NS Coastal Div. to Brunswick
Colors Through The Canyons
SP 4449 at Steam Fest 90 on Wash. Central
pickin em up an layin em down
290 with freight to Jacksonville via CSX
High Iron to Huntington
Hi-Lites 1991 NRHS Convention Huntington
New River Steam '94
Milwaukee 261 on 1994 New River Train
The Dixie Flyers
Coverage of 1994 NRHS Convention Atlanta
Forty-Five "O" One
Historic and Contemporary look at SR 4501
Tales of a West Point Pacific
290 Montgomery & Fried Green Tomatoes
Where the Shay Rules Cheat Mtn.
Hi-Lites of 1992 Cass Railfan Weekend
Return To Saluda
Ride on 611 up Saluda Mountain
The '94 Nancy Hanks Special
Expanded coverage of '94 Nancy Hanks Spec
All Good Things
611 on FINAL NS Excursion plus lots more
Diesel Diaries Vol. 4
F Units of SR / L&NW / CSX / Wyo 8 Colo
Steamin
750/819/8444/3985/611/1218 & more
Steamin in '90
290 / 819 / 844 / 1522 / 4449 / 51 and more
Steamin in '91
2102 / 4501 / 610 / 765 / 1225 and more
Steamin in '92
Shay 6 / 1702 / 611 / 290 / 676 / 290 more
Steamin in '93
33 / 1702 / 2765 / 425 / 89 / 90 / 1278 more
Only $24.95 each ppd.
TO ORDER CALL TOLL FREE
1-800-548-8476
OR SEND CHECK OR MONEY ORDER
FOR $24.95 EACH TO
TRACKSIDE VIDEO
P O BOX 234
FOREST PARK, GA 30298
VISA * M/CARD * DISCOVER

for passenger service. Will they do the same for America?

JORN SCHRAMM
Darmstadt, Germany

Digital slide shows

Relating to your recent comment that the new CD-type digital cameras might end the traditional railfan projection slide shows (CAMERA BAG, July '97), I think you might be a bit behind the current presentation technology. During the past five years, a number of computer projection devices have come onto the market, and these have greatly fallen in both price and size. A system that fits in a normal-sized suitcase can be acquired, which hooks up to any computer (including a laptop) for only a few thousand dollars. In my work at the University of Tennessee, I see these systems being used in the classroom and at many conferences and workshops around the country. While they may not yet be as clear as direct slide projection, the technology is quickly advancing to the point where they will probably be as common as slide projectors. And think, you won't have to figure out whose slide trays are compatible with whose slide projectors. The projection systems come with software that can be loaded into any computer so they can be used in almost any situation.

BARTON JENNINGS
Knoxville, Tenn.

Grizzly steam

The "steam-up" of 0-4-4T *Chloe* (August 1997, page 64) was held at Ward and Betty Kimball's backyard in San Gabriel, California, the original site of Grizzly Flats Railroad. The event was noteworthy because steam-ups have been rare there, since the bulk of the Kimball's three-foot gauge equipment was moved to the Orange Empire Railway Museum in Perris in 1992. Although they don't do it very often anymore, the Kimball's have announced no retirement plans, so the scaled-down Grizzly Flats will continue to operate for the foreseeable future.

JOHN SMATLAK
Woodland Hills, Calif.

Good fortune

Railfanning is: Opening a Chinese fortune cookie, while C&O 614 is performing at Port Jervis, New York, and reading, "We must always have old memories and young hopes."

ROBERT H. STEPHENS
Dover, N.J

TIMETABLE

TIMETABLE listings are published without charge and are run on a space-available basis at the editor's discretion. RAILFAN & RAILROAD accepts no responsibility for date or time errors or cancellations. Notices must be received by the 1st of the month, four months prior to the issue cover date (e.g. January 1 for the April issue). Each issue will be in circulation for the full month preceding its cover date (e.g. April issue available during all of March).

RAILFAN EVENTS

CLINTON CORNERS, NEW YORK, through September 14. Exhibit on "Hudson Valley Railroads: Woodburners to Diesels" at the Clinton Historical Exhibit Center, Routes 115 & 17 (1 mile east of Taconic Parkway). Photos, memorabilia, operating layout of Hopewell Jct. circa 1920. Admission free. Information: 914/266-5494.

WHITE MOUNTAINS TOUR from New York CIty, August 29-September 1. Friday night ride New York to Rensselaer via Amtrak, motor coach to Manchester, N.H.; Saturday trip to Crawford Notch in a parlor car, evening dinner train, both on Conway Scenic; Sunday trip to top of Mount Washington with steam; Monday motor coach to Rutland, Vt., Amtrak to New York. Information from New York Railroad Enthusiasts, 217 Springfield Avenue, Hasbrouck Heights, NJ 07604-1625; 201/288-2146.

ILLINOIS RAILWAY MUSEUM, P.O. Box 427, Union, IL 60180, will hold the following special events. Museum admission is $8 adults, $6 children ages 5-11 and seniors on weekends, $6 and $3.50 weekdays. Special events may be slightly more.
August 30-September 1, Railfan Weekend.
October 18-19 and 25-26, Harvest Days.

TOUR ALASKA BY RAIL WITH CARSTENS, September 4-19. Ride Amtrak's Talgo train, VIA, Alaska Railway, White Pass & Yukon and BC Rail steam with RAILFAN & RAILROAD publisher Hal Carstens. Tour cost $3560 per person (double occupancy) from Seattle. Reservation deposit $250. For reservations or information contact World Rail Travel Specialists, Inc., P.O. Box 732, East Moriches, NY 11940-0732; 516/878-2260 or 800/821-6233.

TENNESSEE CENTRAL RAILWAY MUSEUM, 709 North Lake Circle, Brentwood, TN 37027 (615/781-0262) will sponsor the following trips. All trains require reservations. Contact the museum for ticket order form for all trips except Cookeville.
September 6, Nashville-Watertown, 76 miles, $15-$49.
October 3-4, Cookeville-Buffalo Valley, 32 miles, $10-$25. Contact Cookeville Chamber of Commerce, 302 South Jefferson Street, Cookeville, TN 38501 (615/526-2211) for reservations for these trips only.
October 11 and 18, Nashville-Watertown, 76 miles, $15-$49.
December 6, Nashville-Watertown, 76 miles, $15-$49.

20TH CENTURY RAILROAD CLUB, 329 W. 18th Street, Suite 902, Chicago, IL 60616 (312/829-4500) is sponsoring the following trips. Most use regular service trains and depart from Chicago locations. Write or call for full details.
September 6 or 7, Marshall, Mich., Home Tour via Amtrak.
September 20-25, tour of New England toursit railroads.
November 8, Historic Pullman tour.
December 6-7, Jumer's Castle Lodge in Champaign, Ill., via Amtrak.
December 26-31, New Orleans via Amtrak.

GEORGETOWN, COLORADO, September 7. Mixed train on Georgetown Loop Railroad with 2-8-0 No.40 sponsored by Rocky Mountain Railroad Club. Trip departs 10:40am for three round trips with meets, runbys and High Bridge photo stops. Fare $50 from RMRRC, c/o Hugh Alexander, 700 South Elizabeth St., Denver, CO 80209.

MEADVILLE, PENNSYLVANIA, September 13 and October 11. Excursions to Corry, Penn., over New York & Lake Erie

BOOKS by EDGAR T. MEAD
Narrow Gauge to Hills, Two Foot Gauge, Three Foot Gauge.
AT YOUR DEALER OR $25
BOX 292, ETNA, NH 03750

LOCOMOTIVE OPERATING MANUALS
GE — Dash 8. . . . . $40
EMD — F40PH $40
EMD — SD 60M $40
EMD — SD 75M $40
SHIPPING INCLUDED • VISA/MC/AX
Carl Loucks
P.O. Box 484, North Haven, CT 06473

Quality Railroad Pocket Watches
1850s to 1950s
from International Timekeepers
Guaranteed, Serviced
For a FREE Watch List
send post card with
Name/Address/Ph #
to: 780 N Western Ave
Nogales AZ 85621
or Call (520) 287-6578

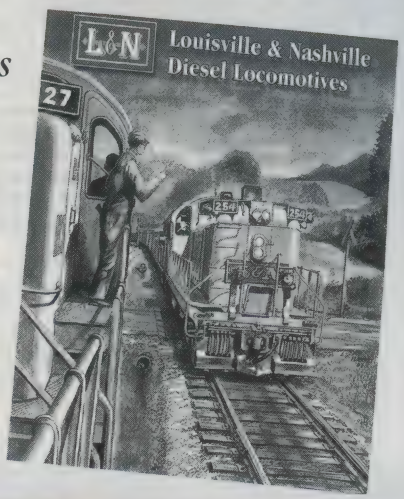
The
NEW YORK, ONTARIO & WESTERN RAILWAY
is alive and well in 1997!
Help us preserve its unique heritage.
For Membership and Sales Information, hop on board at http://shell.idt.net/~nyowrhs or write:
Ontario & Western Railway Historical Society
P O Box 713, Middletown, NY 10940

-New Title-

Louisville and Nashville Diesel Locomotives

by Ron Flanary, Charles B. Castner, and Lee Gordon

160 Pages, Hardbound • Fully illustrated with B&W, color photos and maps



This book contains the complete story of L&N's diesels from the first switcher in 1939, down to modern times. The text is supplemented with a detailed roster with dispositions, diagrams, many official L&N photographs, as well as those from numerous other outstanding photographers. Great background information about the L&N is given, as well as its motive power policies and assignments in the early steam-diesel transition years up to the late 1970's. Also included is a historical sketch on each builder and each model of locomotives throughout the period. This book is ideal for both diesel fans and L&N enthusiasts.

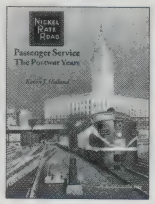
Only $26.95 + $4 S/H
Special Price of $21.95 + $4 S/H
before November 30, 1997

Send For Complete List of Other Fine Railroad Books Available From TLC.

Nickel Plate Road Passenger Service, The Postwar Years

by Kevin Holland

128 Pages, Hardbound • Over 200 B&W and color photos



Definitive history of Nickel Plate's interesting postwar service up to the N&W merger, with some information on post-merger operations. Complete car roster with dispositions. Illustrated with scores of superb NKP publicity photos, car diagrams, timetables and other photos from numerous sources. Includes color section.

Only $26.95 + $4 S/H
Special Price of $21.95 + $4 S/H
before November 30, 1997
Now In Stock!

Other Recent Titles In Stock!

Classic Diesels of the South
Hardbound, 128 Pages Over 150 of J. Parker Lamb Photos.
Only $24.95 + $4 S/H

Western Maryland Diesel Locomotives
Hardbound, 128 Pages Over 200 illustrations, Maps and Diagrams in B&W and color. • ***Only $24.95 + $4 S/H***

New York Central Lightweight Passenger Cars, Trains and Travel
160 Pages, Hardbound • 200 B&W and Color Illustrations
Only $28.95 + $4 S/H

New York Central and The Trains of the Future
112 Pages, Hardbound • B&W and color
Only $25.95 + $4 S/H

Available Again!
Baltimore & Ohio Passenger Service, 1945-1971, Vol. 1, Route of the National Limited

by Harry Stegmaier

120 Pages, Hardbound • Fully illustrated with B&W and color photos.

The third printing of this book treating B&O's postwar passenger service on the Washington-Cincinnati-St. Louis line. Similar to Volume 2 described at left.

Only $24.95 + $4 S/H
Order by November 30, 1997 and pay only $19.95 + $4 S/H

Baltimore & Ohio Passenger Service, 1945-1971, Vol. 2, Route of the Capitol Limited

by Harry Stegmaier

128 Pages, Hardbound • Fully illustrated B&W and color photos.

The second volume of this study of B&O's post-war passenger service has a great deal of detail on the operation of B&O trains on the Washington-to-Chicago line, including the *Capitol Limited*, B&O's renowned flagship, *Shenandoah, Cleveland Night Express, Ambassador* and many more. Pullman lines, consists and operational details abound, as well as over 150 superb B&W and color photos showing the trains, facilities, people, the cars and locomotives. Everything for B&O and passenger train enthusiasts.

Only $26.95 + $4 S/H
Special Price of $21.95 + $4 S/H
before November 30, 1997

Order From: TLC Publishing • Department RF
1387 Winding Creek Lane • Lynchburg, Virginia 24503-3776
Virginia Residents Add 4.5% State Sales Tax Foreign Orders add $4.00 per book extra
Maximum Shipping and Handling For Single Order is $7.00

Interested in Railroad History? These Books are for You!

"Upstate Odyssey, The Lehigh Valley Railroad in Western New York" by M. H. Dann

A new 144 page soft cover book which focuses on the Lehigh from Geneva to Buffalo and Niagara Falls including branches, but also includes early history of the Lehigh and the people who built it. $29.95 plus $2.00 shipping.

"Boston's Depots & Terminals" by Richard C. Barrett

A 240 page, hard cover book with almost 300 illustrations covering 160 years. $54.95 plus $3.00 shipping.

"Baltimore & Ohio Railroad, Stations and Towers Along the Niagara Division" by W. Fries

A 95 page soft cover book $20.00 plus $2.00 shipping.

New York residents must include applicable sales tax w/order

For credit card orders only, call 1 (800)205-8254

For comments, questions, information, etc., call 1 (716)227-6903

Send a SASE for our catalog of books for RR collectors and historians.

RRP

Railroad Research Publications
3400 Ridge Road West, Suite 5-266
Rochester, New York 14626-3495

RBH

Raritan Bay Hobbies
P.O. Box 4231
Metuchen, N.J. 08840
732-494-2932

BOOK LISTINGS

Boston & Albany	39.95
C&NW in Color Vol. 1	35.95
C&O Coal & Color	31.95
CB&Q in Color Vol. 1 or 2	each 35.95
CF7 Locomotives	19.95
Cabins Crummies & Hacks Vol. 5	21.45
Colorful Look at: The C&NW	19.95
Delaware & Hudson (Hard cover)	56.95
Erie Lackawanna in Color Vol.1 or 2	each 32.95
Erie Lackawanna in Color Vol.3 or 4	each 35.95
Fairbanks Morse Locos in Color	35.95
Gotham Turnstiles	26.95
Heart of PRR	14.95
High Iron to North Platte	15.95
Late Great Penn Station	13.45
Lake Terminal RR	27.95
NP Classic Steam Era	47.95
NYC & Trains of the Future	20.45
New York Transit Memories	13.45
NY City Transit Map	23.95
NYO&W in Color	35.95
Norfolk & West. in Color Vol. 1	35.95
Ohio River & Western	35.95
The Omaha Road (due 10-97)	47.95
PA: Alco's Glamour Girl (due 10-97)	39.95
Pennsy Color Guide Vol. 2	35.95
Pennsy Steam Years Vol. 2	35.95
Pennsylvania Trolleys in Color	35.95
PRR: Black Gold-Black Diamonds (due 10-97)	35.95
Pullman Paint & Lettering Notebook	19.95
RR Atlas: Vol. 1,2,3,4,5, or 6	each 17.45
Rails To The Minarets	23.95
Railroads Of The Ohio Valley Vol. 2	19.95
Rio Grande: Secret Places	30.95
Rio Grande Southern Story Vol. 3,4,5,6	ea. 53.95
Route of the Rockets	43.95
Rutland Road (Hard Cover)	55.95
SOO Line in Color	35.95
SP's Colorful Shasta Route	39.95
Spokane, Portland & Seattle	59.45
Sunset On The Sandy River	23.95
Triumph I (due 9-97)	51.95
Train Master	23.95
WM Diesel	19.95

100's more titles available

DOMESTIC SHIPMENTS VIA UPS

FAX YOUR ORDER VIA OUR COMMON PHONE NUMBER

Master Card and VISA accepted. Shipping on U.S. orders add $3.50 for the first title, $1.00 for each additional title up to a maximum of $6.50 per shipment. Foreign orders welcome, postage at cost. NJ residents add 6% sales tax. FAX/Phone orders accepted with full credit card information. Send a large self addressed, stamped envelope for complete book listing. Prices supersede prior prices.

(ex-EL) sponsored by French Creek Railroad Historical Society. Trip departs Meadville 10am. Fare $25 coach, $30-$40 first class. For tickets or information call The Travel Experience at 814/724-1053.

WHITE RIVER JUNCTION, VERMONT, September 13. Chamber of Commerce Glory Days of the Railroad festival. Excursion train tentaively planned, Smith-Thompson Model Railroad & Railroadiana Show at American Legion Post. Admission free to festival, train show admission $2 adults, $1 under 12, $5 family. Information from Smith-Thompson, P.O. Box 828, White River Junction, VT 05001; 802/296-3001.

NEW YORK, NEW YORK, September 14. Subway excursion on the IRT using vintage Lo-V cars. Trip departs Grand Central at 10am. Photo stops and souvenirs. Tickets $40 advance ($45 day of trip) from Railway Preservation Corp., P.O. Box 245301, Brooklyn, NY 11224-9993; 718/346-9000.

FOX RIVER TROLLEY MUSEUM, P.O. Box 315, South Elgin, IL 60177-0315 (847/697-4676) will hold the following special events. Admission, unless otherwise noted, is $2.50 adults, $2 seniors, $1.50 children 3-11, under 3 free. Discounts may apply for some special events. Hours of operation are 11am-5pm unless otherwise noted.

September 14, Fox River FolkFest (admission $.50 more).
October 5, CTA Day, two generations of "L" equipment.
October 12, Fall Caboose Rides.
October 25-26, Haunted Trolley.

SKAGWAY, ALASKA, September 18-22. White Pass & Yukon Spectacular with charter steam and diesel, including passenger, freight and mixed consists to Lake Bennett and White Pass Summit with plenty of runbys. Information from Trains Unlimited, Tours, P.O. Box 1997, Portola, CA 96122; 800/359-4870 or 916/836-1745.

CHIPPEWA FALLS, WISCONSIN, September 20-21. Round trips on Wisconsin Central to St. Croix Bridge. Trips depart 8am and 1pm Saturday, 8am Sunday. Information from DSS&A Division, Soo Line Historical Society, 3625 Gateway Drive, Suite F, Eau Claire, WI 54701-8187; 800/344-3866.

TEMPLE, TEXAS, September 20-21. Texas Train Festival sponsored by the Railroad & Pioneer Museum and the City of Temple at the depot. Railroad displays at station, admission $1. Train show at Convention Center, $4 adults, children under 12 free. Living history demonstrations, other activities.

COSHOCTON, OHIO, September 20-21. SteamFest '97 on the Ohio Central. Five locomotives under steam, passenger triple-header, freight double-header, side-by-side running, lots of runbys. Night photo session hosted by John Corns and Jim Boyd at additional cost. Tickets $150 per person for weekend, $20 for night photo, from SteamFest '97, P.O. Box 427, Sugar Creek, OH 44681; credit card users call 800/779-0443.

GETTYSBURG, PENNSYLVANIA, September 27. Excursion to Mount Holly Springs over Gettysburg Railway sponsored by Chesapeake Division RRE. Photo stops en route, optional barbeque dinner during trip.Trip departs Gettysburg 2pm, optional bus connection from Washington area departs Shady Grove Metrorail station at 12 noon. Train ticket $18 adults, $16 age 65 or over, $10 children 3-12; dinner $7.25 adults, $3.75 children; bus connection $15 per person. Tickets from RRE Fall Harvest Dinner Train, 1409 Trap Road, Vienna, VA 22182-1642; 703/757-7521.

TENNESSEE VALLEY RAILROAD MUSEUM, 4119 Cromwell Road, Chattanooga, TN 37421 (423/894-8028) is sponsoring the following roundtrip "Dixie Land Specials" departing from Chattanooga into northwest Georgia powered by 2-8-0 **610,** 2-8-2 **4501,** GP7L **1829** or GP7L **1824.** Ticket prices are coach and most include dinner in the diner. Pullman seating or office car charter available at higher cost.

September 27, to LaFayette, "Rails to Wings Special," $49, **diesel.**
October 4, to LaFayette, $59, **610** & **4501** double-headed.
October 11, 18, 19, 25, and 26,to Trion, $59, **4501.**
November 1 and 8, to Trion, $59, **4501.**
December 12, 13, 14 and 20, to Chickamauga, $50, **diesel.**

HYANNIS, MASSACHUSETTS, September 28. Trip over Cape Cod Railroad using RDC's sponsored by South Shore Model Railway Club. Trip departs 10am, photo stops planned. Fare $45 before August 15, $49 after. Tickets/information from South Shore Model Railway Club, attn. Jack Foley, P.O. Box 144, Weymouth, MA 02188-0144; 617/337-2121; www.ssmrc.org.

WILLIAMS, ARIZONA, October 3-5. Railfan Weekend on the Grand Canyon Railroad sponsored by Grand Canyon Chapter NRHS and GCRy. Friday night photo session hosted by Mike Del Vecchio, Saturday trip behind 2-8-2 4960, evening banquet, Sunday shop tour and equipment displays. Information from Grand Canyon Railway, 123 North San Francisco, Suite 210, Flagstaff, AZ 86001; 800/843-8723; e-mail www.thetrain.com.

HEBER CITY, UTAH, October 4. Fall Colors Spectacular on the Heber Valley Railroad with steam and diesel on passenger, freight and mixed train consists with photo runbys. Information from Trains Unlimited, Tours, P.O. Box 1997, Portola, CA 96122; 800/359-4870 or 916/836-1745.

BOSTON, MASSACHUSETTS, October 4. Fall Foliage Flyer to Albany, N.Y., over Conrail's Boston Line. Optional cruise on Hudson River. Trip departs South Station at 7:50am. Information from Mass Bay RRE, P.O. Box 4245BV, Andover, MA 01810; 617/489-5277.

YARDLEY, PENNSYLVANIA, October 4. Bus trip to Steamtown National Historic Site in Scranton. Tour museums and ride steam-powered trip to Moscow. Bus departs SEPTA Yardley park & ride lot at 6:30am. Tickets $30 adults, $28 over 62, $22 ages 5-15 from Delaware Valley Chapter NRHS, c/o Tom Hychalk, 337 Stockham Avenue, Morrisville, PA 19067.

ALTOONA, PENNSYLVANIA, October 4-5. Railfest '97 sponsored by the Railroaders Memorial Museum. Displays from Conrail and Amtrak, tours of Juniata Shops, special displays at the museum. Excursion around Horseshoe Curve also available. Information from Railroaders Memorial Museum, 1300 9th Avenue, Altoona, PA 16602; 814/946-0834, option 7 or 888/4-ALTOONA, option 7.

HOBOKEN, NEW JERSEY, October 4-5, 11-12 and 18-19. Main line steam trips to Port Jervis, N.Y., behind C&O 614. Leave Hoboken 9:15am. Cab ride raffle, photo runbys, open window cars. Tickets $68 adults, $40 children 3-12 from Iron Horse Enterprises, 1 Railroad Avenue, Lebanon, NJ 08833. Visa/MC or information at 908/236-2200.

DENNISON RAILROAD MUSEUM, P.O. Box 11, Dennison, OH 44621 (614/922-6776) will sponsor the following trips through Ohio. For details, prices and schedules contact the museum.

October 5, Fall foliage excursion behind steam, Newark to Dennison.
October 5, Troop train ride.
October 12, Fall foliage excursion, Dennison to Gould Tunnel, steam one way.
November 29-30 and December 6-7, Santa train rides.

LAFAYETTE, INDIANA, October 10-12. Monon Railroad Historical-Technical Society's annual convention. Saturday bus tour of Michigan City branch, Sunday swap meet and self-guided layout tour. Tickets $35 for bus tour, $25 for Saturday evening banquet. Swap meet admission $3. Information from

NEW YORK CENTRAL'S "HARLEM DIVISION"
The Coming of the "N.Y. and Harlem Railroad"
Used today by "Metro North Railroad"
GCT-Berkshire Hills. 380 pages, 800 photos.
L.V. Grogan
31 Sans Souci Dr., Pawling, NY 12564
Soft: $43.95 + NY Tax (residents)
& $4.10 post. Cks/Money Orders.
Books Autographed as Requested

PHILADELPHIA & PITTSBURGH TROLLEY VHS VIDEOS
over 5 hours from 1950s to present
SSAE for information & discount coupon
BEN ROHRBECK TRACTION PUBLICATIONS
1003 N. Chester Rd., West Chester, PA 19380-6021

Buying & Selling Since 1959
Old railroad, trolley, timetables, guides, badges, passes, post cards, rail magazines, maps, technical data, books, advertising, etc. Free listings for most major railroads - Send SSAE and your list (specify railroad and specific items for sale or wanted). Fair prices paid for all rail material.
We specialize in diversity.
Nestlé's Railroadiana
RD#2 Ray Road, Box 105, Greenwich, NY 12834

THE DEPOT ATTIC
377 ASHFORD AVENUE.
DOBBS FERRY, NY 10522
"America's Foremost Dealers In Railroad Memorabilia"
BUYING COLLECTIONS, SINGLE ITEMS & ESTATES
LANTERNS, TIMETABLES, KEYS, LOCKS, CHINA, SILVER, BADGES, PASSES, BOOKS, POSTERS, OLD CALENDARS, SIGNS, BROCHURES, HARDWARE, & MUCH MISCELLANEOUS
Offering Authentic Hardware, China & Paper Stores, Mail Order, Shows & Auctions
STORE HOURS: Open Most Weekends 12 Noon to 5
Phone Before Coming (914) 693-5858
PHONE (914) 693-5858

The Organization for Railroadiana Collectors
KEY, LOCK AND LANTERN
Membership includes our excellent quarterly journal - *Key, Lock & Lantern.* $21.00 per year U.S. ($25.00 Canada & foreign) to: **Treasurer, KL&L, Inc., P.O. Box 66, Penfield, NY 14526.** A Sample copy of our journal with membership application is also available for $5.25.

RAILS 'N' SHAFTS

P.O. Box 300, Laurys Station, PA 18059
(610) 261-0133 Fax (610) 262-7962

Specializing in Books and Videos on Transportation and Industrial Subjects

BOOKS

VIDEOS

All Aboard Amtrak, *Schaeffer* $39.95
American Shortline Guide, *Lewis* $19.95
Appalachian Coal Mines & RR, *Dixon* $12.95
ACL: Diesel Years, *Calloway* $39.95
Baldwin Locomotive Works, *Brown* $28.95
B&O Color Guide $38.95
B&O *Salamon, Oroszi, Ori*
Vol 1: New York to Cumberland $35.49
Vol 2: Cumberland to Chicago $35.49
B&O East End: Neck of Bottle,*Hollis, Roberts* . $39.95
B&O Power, *Staufer* $39.95
B&O Sand Patch, *Roberts* $39.95
B&M in Color, *Plant* $37.95
Boston Depots & Terminals, *Barrett* $43.95
British Columbia Rails, *Garden* $63.95
BN/SF 1994 or 1995 Annual,*DelGrosso* $35.95
By the EL, *Stelter* $31.49
Burlington Color V1, *Holck* $39.95
C Liners, *Sweetland* $18.49
Central Vermont V7, *Jones* $31.95
Chasin' Trains, *Richardson* $43.95
Chicago Insull Interurban, *Lloyd* $38.95
Chicago L, *Moffat* $43.95
CB&Q Color Guide, *Spoor* $37.95
CB&Q in Color (Vol 1), *Spoor* $38.95
CGW in Color $38.95
Classic Freight Cars
Vol 4: Hoppers, *Henderson* $19.25
Vol 5: NE MOW, *Henderson* $19.95
Vol 6: Gons & Flats,*Henderson* $19.95
Vol 7: More 40 Foot Box Cars $19.95
Vol 8: 50 Foot Box Cars $21.59
Vol 9: Insulated and Mechanical Reefers $21.59
Cleveland Transit: From Horse Trails $39.95
Cleveland Transit: Vehicles $39.95
C&S Southern Div Color Pict, *Fulcomer* $39.95
Conrail Commodities, *Taylor* $39.95

L&NE: Color Retrospect, *Lilly* $37.95
LV in Color (V1 or V2), *Yanosey* $35.95
Lehigh Valley RR, *Archer* $35.95
Lehigh Valley: NY Div, *Bednar* $41.95

SUMMER STORE HOURS

Sat August 23	10 - 4
Sat September 13	10 - 4
Sat October 11	10 - 4
Sat November 15	10 - 4

or by appointment

Complete selection of in-print books and videos. Extensive selection of out-of-print books, timetables, reports, et.

Directions: 1\2 mile west of Route 145 at HiWay Restaurant at 1321 Rising Sun Road in Laurys Station. Always buying railroad and mining collections, large or small, paper or hardware. Try us first for satisfaction.

L&N: Old Reliable, *Castner* $23.95
Manhattan Gateway, *Middleton* $35.95
Memoirs of Steelworker, *Kuchta* $10.40
Milwaukee in Color (V1): East $38.95
Milwaukee in Color (V2): Milwaukee $38.95
Milwaukee Under Wire in Color, *Marvel* . . . $38.95
Minneapolis and St.Louis in Color $38.95
Montour Railroad, Schaeffer $23.95
(hardbound) $39.95
MoPac Diesels, *EuDaly* $47.95
New Haven RR: Final Decades, *Hartley* $39.95
New Haven Color Guide $37.95
New Haven Power, *Staufer* $63.95
NYC Color Guide $37.95
NYC Color Photography Nowak (V 1) $35.95
(Vol 2 or 3),*Nowak* $38.95
NYC Great Steel Fleet, *Dougherty* $18.49
NYC Later Power, *Staufer* $55.95
NYC Lightweight Cars, *Doughtery* $23.49
NYC Steam (Vol 1) $38.95
New York City 3rd Ave Railroad $22.49
NYO&W Diesels, *Mohowski* $23.95
NYO&W and Dairy Industry, *Mohowski* $49.95
NYO&W in Color, *Lubliner* $38.95
NKP Color (V1, V2 or V3) $38.95
NKP Official Photography, *Corns* $20.95
NKP Story, *Rehor* $59.95
N&W V1 in Color, *Nichols* $38.95
Northern Pacific (V1 or 2) Color, *Shine* $39.95
Northwest's Own Railway V2, *Grande* $64.95
Northwestern: C&NW, *Grant* $39.95
Passing Trains, *McDonnell* $39.95
Pennsy Power 3, *Staufer* $59.95
PRR Color Guide V1 . . . . . $35.95
PRR Color Guide V2 . . . . . $38.95
PRR Diesel Review, *Carleton* $35.95
Pennsy Diesel Years (V 2,3, or 4), *Yanosey* . . . $35.95
Pennsy Diesel Years (V 5, or 6), *Yanosey* $38.95
PRR Electric Years, *Volkmer* $35.95
Pennsy Steam: 2nd Look, *Carleton* $30.49

Pennsy Steam Years (Vol 1), *Sweetland* $35.95
PRR: Hudson to Horseshoe,*Volkmer* $38.95
PRR: Elmira Branch, *Caloroso* $23.95
PRSL in Color $38.95
Phoenix Bridge, *Winpenny* $15.95
President Travels By Train, *Withers* $31.95
Railroad Atlas:
Vol 1: Northeast USA $18.40
Vol 2: California/Nevada $18.40
Vol 3: Colorado/Utah $18.40
Vol 4: Arizona/New Mexico $18.40
Vol 5: Illinois/Wisconsin/Mich Peninsula $18.40
Vol 6: Indiana, Ohio, Michigan $18.40
Reading Color Guide, *Bossler* $37.95
Reading Diesels (Vol 1) First Gen, *Woodland* . $43.95
Reading Diesels (Vol 2) Second Gen, *Woodland* $47.95
Reading Railroad: History of Coal Age Empire,*Holton*
Vol 1: 19th Century $51.95
Vol 2: 20th Century $54.95
Reading Steam in Color, *Plant* $38.95
RF&P: Capital Cities Route, *Griffin* $23.95
Rio Grande Color Guide $38.95
Rio Grande Southern Story: *McCoy, Collman, Graves*
Vol 3: Vance Jct to Ophir $55.95
Vol 4: Ophir Loop to Rico $55.95
Vol 5: Rico and Mines Above $55.95
Vol 6: Rico to Dolores $55.95
Rock Island Color Guide $38.95
Rock Island Color Pictorial (V1 or 2), *Marre* . . $39.95
Rock Island in Color (V1), *Stagner* $38.95
Rock Island in Color (V2), *Marvel* $38.95
SF: Gateway to West (V1), *Duke* $47.95
Santa Fe in Color (V 1,2,3, or 4), *Stagner* $38.95
Santa Fe Color Guide *Stagner* $38.95
Santa Fe CF7s, *Poole* $19.95
SAL: Heart of South, *Johnson* $27.95

* * * STOP AND SEE US * * *

We will have a complete selection of titles and videos on display at the Lehigh Valley Chapter NRHS Show at Dieruff High School, Allentown, PA, on Sunday, September 28, 1997, 10 AM to 4 PM.

Triumph 1 by Charles Roberts
The definitive history of PRR Altoona to Pitcairn $51.95

CB&Q in Color V2 by Mike Spoor
All color look at Chicago-Twin Cities route $37.95

Carolina and Northwestern by Bumgarner
Illustrated story of North Carolina shortline. $39.95

Erie Lackawanna in Color V 4 by DeYoung
All color pictorial of 1960-1966 EL $37.95

Upstate Odyssey: LV in NYState by Dunn
Illustrated story of west end of Lehigh Valley RR $23.95

NYC Transit Maps
Reproductions of 12 historic NYC transit maps $23.95

Classic Freight V10
All color look at various rr maintenance equipment. $21.59

Pennsylvania Trolleys V1 by Wm Volkmer
All color look at eastern Penna trolley systems. $38.95

Conrail Motive Power Review(1986-91), *Withers* $38.49
Conrail SD-40, *Bernet* $15.95
Contemporary Diesel Spotters Guide $15.95
D&H Color Guide $37.95
D&H in Color (Vol 2), *Plant* $38.95
Diesel Locomotive: 1st 50 Years, *Drury* $22.49
Diesels of C&NW, *Withers* $47.95
Dinner is Served, *Loveland* $31.95
Dixie Line: NC&StL, *Castner* $21.75
Donner Pass, *Signor* $46.49
East Broad Top, *Kyper, Rainey* $39.95
East Broad Top: Slim Gauge Survivor,*Mellander* $38.25
EMD SD-60s $23.95
Erie in Color, *Sweetland* $35.95
EL Color Guide $37.95
Erie Lackawanna: Death of RR, *Grant* $42.49
Erie-Lackawanna in Color:
Vol 1: The West End, *DeYoung* $35.95
Vol 2: New York State, *DeYoung* $35.95
Vol 3: the East End, *DeYoung* $38.95
Fairbanks Morse in Color, *Boyd* $38.95
Feather River Canyon, *Schmollinger* $39.95
Ft.Worth & Denver Color Pictorial, *Goen* $39.95
Frisco in Color $38.95
GN Color Guide, *Hickcox* $37.95
GN Color Pictorial (Vol 1 or 2), *Shine* $39.95
GN Equipment Pict (Vol 1) Box/Stock Cars . . $39.95
GN Pictorial (Vol 3 or 4), *Strauss* $39.95
GM&O Color Pictorial, *Wallin* $39.95
Heart of PRR, *McGonigle* $15.25
IC in Color $38.95
IC Streamliners, *Somers* $15.95
Impossible Challenge, *Harwood* $51.95
Interstate Railroad, *Wolfe* $33.59
JC/LV Color Guide, *Bossler* $37.95
Jersey Central in Color, *Brennan* $35.95
Jersey Central in Color V2, *Brennan* $38.95
Jersey Central Story, *Carleton* $30.49
Lackawanna in Color, *Sweetland* $35.95
Lake Shore & Michigan Southern,
McLellan, Warrick $31.95
Last Steam Railroad in America, *Link* $39.95

SOO in Color, *Wise* $38.95
SP in the Bay Area, *Drury* $15.25
SP Coast Line, *Signor* $51.95
SP 1995 Annual $35.95
SP Colorful Shasta Division, *Dill* $39.95
Spokane Portland & Seattle, *Austin, Dill* $59.95
To Tacoma by Trolley, *Wing* $31.95
Trail of Blue Comet (CNJ), *Baer* $55.95
Union Pacific Color Guide (V 1 or V2) $38.95
UP Official Color Photography (Vol 1) $38.95
UP Type (4-12-2) V2, *Kratville* $67.95
UP: Salt Lake Route, *Hemphill* $47.95
UP Steam V1, *Stagner* $38.95
UP Switchers & Slugs, *Strack* $19.95
Western Maryland Color Guide $38.95
Western Maryland in Color $38.95
Wisconsin Central, ... $39.95

DISCOVER VISA MasterCard

Telephone Orders Accepted

Now on the web http://www.rails-n-shafts.com

E-mail: rns@rails-n-shafts.com

TO ORDER: For postage and handling, please add to the order total, $2.75 for one, $3.75 for two, and $4.75 for three or more books and/or videos. For foreign orders, please add $4.00 for the first and $2.50 for each additional book or video for postage, and remit in US $. Pennsylvania residents, please add 6% sales tax. Avoid delays in order shipment and recheck addition and add correct postage. Incorrect orders will be returned. Prices subject to change without notice. **Rush delivery, please ask.** Make checks and money orders payable to RAILS 'N' SHAFTS. Catalog sent with all orders, or send SASE. Sale ends last day of magazine cover month. **Your satisfaction is guaranteed.**

VIDEOS

Across the Heartland (SF Chillicother Div) (Pent)$22.49
Countown to Merger (SF Marcelline) (Pent) . . $22.49
Both SF Videos $37.49
Conrail Hot Spots East (Pentrex) $29.95
Conrail Hot Spots West (Pentrex) $29.95
Conrail West Slope (Green Forg) $31.95
Conrail: Pittsburgh-Crestline (Green Frog) . . $31.95
Conrail Middle Division (Green Frog) $31.95
CSX V5 Evansville-Chicago (Frog) $31.95
CSX V6 Pittsburgh-Willard(Frog) $31.95
Eastern Kentucky Coal (Pentrex) $29.95
Florida East Coast (Green Frog) $37.95
Last of the Giants (Pentrex) $14.95
Last of the Giant (V 2 or 3) (Pentrex) $29.95
LV: Penobscot Mountain (RailTape) $27.95
Milwaukee Electrics (3 tapes) (Pentrex) $39.95
Montana Rail Link (Pentrex) $29.95
Penn Central (2 tapes) (Green Frog) $39.95
PRR Steam & Electric 1936-52 (DIW) $27.95
PRR in New Jersey (PRSL/NY&LB) (DIW) . . $27.95
PRR: Philadelphia Terminal (DIW) $27.95
SF Vintage Diesels (Pentrex) $22.95
Tracks Ahead (V1, V2, V3 or V4) $16.95

1998 EDITION
LOCOMOTIVE ROSTER
COMING NOVEMBER
$22.95 PPD
DPA-LTA ENTERPRISES, INC
PO BOX 3000
CHAMPLAIN, NY 12919-3000

Since 1921 the Railway & Locomotive Historical Society has been the rallying-point for serious rail history enthusiasts. Our members read, research, relive railroad history of all eras; they enjoy two issues yearly of our illus. journal RAILROAD HISTORY (Avg. 150 pages), keep current with our timely Newsletter. Chapters too! Join Now! Send $20 to: **R&LHS**
Box 193552B, San Francisco, CA 94119

RAILROAD HISTORY

INSULL'S INTERURBANS

A TROLLEY TRILOGY
$24.95
Chicago's Big Three, North Shore, CA & E, South Shore run again in this 52 min. VHS video.
REMINISCE RAILS
P.O. Box 4225
San Dimas, CA 91773
CA Res. add $2.06 sales

Coming in September. . .

PA

Alco's Glamour Girl.

Andy Romano's definitive study of everybody's favorite passenger Diesel.
All-color – 128 pages – Hardcover

ORDER NOW
SPECIAL PRICE $40.95
plus $3.50 shipping ($5 outside U.S.)
Oct 1, price will be $49.95.

Four Ways West
PO Box 1734, LaMirada, CA 90637
FAX 714 521-5664

Tom Rankin, 313 East Wildwood Drive, Round Lake Beach, IL 60073-2042.

ROANOKE, VIRGINIA, October 11-12. Roanoke Railway Festival celebrating "Virginia Railroads and the Civil War." Event features tours, civil war reenactors, Buckingham Lining Bar Gang, Western Virginia Railfair, more. Information from the Virginia Museum of Transportation, 303 Norfolk Avenue, Roanoke, VA 24016; 540/342-5670.

McCLOUD, CALIFORNIA, October 11-12 and 18-19. Steam and diesel excursion on the McCloud River Railroad. Information from Trains Unlimited, Tours, P.O. Box 1997, Portola, CA 96122; 800/359-4870 or 916/836-1745.

UNION PACIFIC 844 is scheduled for a series of trips in Kansas, Oklahoma, Texas and Arkansas. Contact the individual trip sponsors for ticket prices and specific details.

October 12, Omaha, Nebr., to Sergeant Bluff, Iowa. Tickets are $135, contact Camerail Club, Souix City & Pacific Excursion, P.O. Box 791, Columbus, NE 68602-0791.

October 13-15, *ferry move,* Omaha to Wichita, Kan.

October 18, Wichita to El Reno, Okla., one-way, contact Great Plains Transportation Museum, c/o Steve Corp, 1310 West Douglas, Wichita, KS 67203.

October 19, El Reno to Fort Worth, Texas, one-way, contact Central Oklahoma Chapter NRHS, c/o Tom Elmore, P.O. Box 6617, Moore, OK 73153-0617.

October 25, Fort Worth to Houston in two segments.

Fort Worth to Marlin, one way. Tickets $69 coach, $149 dome. Contact Age of Steam Railroad Museum, P.O. Box 153259, Dallas, TX 75315-3259.

Marlin to Houston one-way. Tickets $79 coach, $149 dome from Gulf Coast Chapter NRHS, 12335 Kingsride #844, Houston, TX 77024.

November 1, Houston to Palestine round trip, diesel power (not the E9s). Tickets $99 coach, $159 dome from Gulf Coast Chapter NRHS at above address.

November 5-6, Houston-College Station trips for opening of Bush Presidential Library (*very tight security measures for this train*).

November 8, Houston to Tyler, Texas, via the Cotton Belt, one way. Tickets $109 coach, $159 dome from Gulf Coast Chapter NRHS at above address.

November 9, Tyler to Pine Bluff, Ark., with intermediate stops. Coach price $150, dome seating and short segments available. Contact Arkansas Railroad Club, Little Rock Chapter NRHS, P.O. Box 9151, North Little Rock, AR 72119; 501/945-2128.

SEASHORE TROLLEY MUSEUM, P.O. Box A, Log Cabin Road, Kennebunkport, ME 04046 (207/967-2712) will hold the following special events.

October 17-19 and 24-25, Ghost Trolley.

December 6-7, Christmas Prelude with Santa.

NORTH CONWAY, NEW HAMPSHIRE, October 18. 23rd Annual Railfan's Day on the Conway Scenic Railroad. Grand Trunk 0-6-0 7470, three F-units GE 44-tonner, Alco S2 and EMD GP7 on freight, passenger and mixed trains. All-day trip through Crawford Notch and over recently opened trackage to Redstone, night photo session hosted by Les MacDonald. All-day passes $35 (does not include Crawford Notch), all-day "Notch" passes $50 coach or $60 first class. Information from Conway Scenic Railroad, P.O. Box 1947, North Conway, NH 03860-1947; 603/356-5251.

HARRISBURG, PENNSYLVANIA, October 18. Hudson River Valley Fall Foliage Excursion from Harrisburg, Lancaster and other points to Rhinecliff and Albany, N.Y., using Amtrak equipment. Optional ferry ride from Rhinecliff to Kingston. Contact trip sponsor for additional departure points. Tickets/information from Lancaster Chapter NRHS, 72 Stuart Run Road, Quarryville, PA 17566.

ST. JOHNSBURY, VERMONT, October 18. Excursion over Northern Vermont Railroad (ex-CP Lyndonville Sub) covering all trackage between Wells River, Vt., and the Quebec border. Consist includes ex-VIA Day-Niter coaches, sleeper, diner and former BAR business car *Schoodic.* Fare $58 (includes box lunch) from Mass Bay RRE, P.O. Box 467, Lincoln, MA 01773; 617/489-5277; e-mail CrawfordWm@AOL.com.

KINGSPORT, TENNESSEE, October 18-19. "Clinchfield Nolichucky Gorge Special using chartered Amtrak equipment to Marion, N.C. each day via CSX. Coach tickets $85, first class and dining car service available. Information from Watauga Valley Chapter NRHS, P.O. Box 432, Johnson City, TN 37065; 423/753-5797.

INTERNATIONAL TOURS

TRAINS UNLIMITED, TOURS, P.O. Box 1997, Portola, CA 96122 (800/359-4870 or 916/836-1745) is sponsoring the following foreign railfan tours. Call for details.

Madagascar, October 18-27. Diesels and Michelin railcars.

India, December 6-20. Last of steam narrow gauge lines.

TEFS LIMITED, 189 Spring Beauty Drive, Lawrenceville, NJ 08648, is sponsoring the following foreign steam tours. Send a SSAE for details.

Myanmar, October 10-24, steam charters and festival of lights.

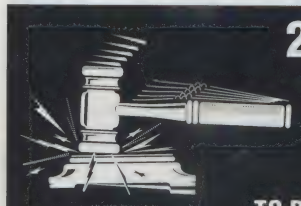
China, October 26-November 10, line side and industrial.

RAILROADIANA MEETS

GREENBERG'S Great Train, Dollhouse & Toy Show will be held at the following locations on dates listed, Saturdays 11am-5pm., Sundays 11am-4pm. Admission: $5 adults, $2 children 6-12 unless otherwise noted. Contact: Greenberg

LOCOMOTIVE OPERATING MANUALS
G E — Dash 8. . . . . $40
EMD — F40PH $40
EMD — SD 60M $40
EMD — SD 75M $40
SHIPPING INCLUDED • VISA/MC/AX
Carl Loucks
P.O. Box 484, North Haven, CT 06473

B&O GREAT PHOTOS
. . . a portfolio
by Charles S. Roberts
Sixty-one full color and 256 superb B&W photos from Jersey City to Chicago and St. Louis. Hard, 208 pages, 8½ x 11", $40.00, $5.00 delvy, $2.00 MD tax. BARNARD, ROBERTS & CO., PO Box 7344, Baltimore, MD 21227. (410) 247-2242. VISA/MC. At serious dealers.



22nd RAILROADIANA AUCTION
OCTOBER 12, 1997
AUCTION STARTS 10 AM
TO BE HELD AT MERCY COLLEGE, DOBBS FERRY, NEW YORK

This auction will continue the liquidation of several outstanding estates including Francis Meaney, Carl Kilb and other private collections . These collections contain many rare and diverse items from all regions of the country and from many obscure railroads. Over 700 lots including rare public and employee timetables, unusual lanterns and globes, china and silver, posters, locks and keys, builders plates, porcelain signs, smoking stands, calendars.

FULL CATALOG WITH PHOTOS • PRE-AUCTION INSPECTION STARTING 8 AM
EXPERIENCED PROFESSIONAL AUCTIONEER • FOOD AND DRINKS AVAILABLE

Catalog price now includes our prices realized list which will be mailed after November 10, 1997.

SEND $10.00 ($25.00 FOR OVERNIGHT DELIVERY) FOR CATALOG CONTAINING OVER 300 PHOTOGRAPHS (MAILED AFTER SEPTEMBER 10, 1997) TO:

RAILROAD AUCTION, 377 ASHFORD AVE., DOBBS FERRY, NY 10522 INFO (914)693-5858
Mail bids are accepted and encouraged.

"BEST PRICES"

Fast Service – Satisfaction Guaranteed! • Compare & Save!

BOOKS • VIDEOS • WEARABLES • COLLECTABLES

"WE WILL NOT BE UNDERSOLD!"

HOT NEW LAST RUN VIDEO
UP STEAM ACROSS THE ROCKIES
June 21-23, 1997. UP #844 on the last steam trip before abandonment thru Royal Gorge, Tenn. Pass & Soldier Summit. By Valahalla Video. The official producer for this run.
List $21.95 Ours only $16.95
STK#225-VV33

SAVE EVEN MORE...
DON'T MISS OUR
DOUBLE DIAMOND ♦♦
SUPER SAVER SPECIALS!
Thru Cover Month
All Items are in Limited Supply
Order Now!

BOOKS

20th Century Limited, 128-103 .....19.25
American Narrow Gauge, 107-126 .....33.85
Amer. RR'D Frequencies, 14th Ed., 131-01079 ...13.95
American Shortline Railway Guide, 131-01073 ...17.50
Appalach Coal Mines & RRDs (TLC), 128-114 ....12.95
Argent Lumber-Last of Swamprats (PFM), 120-015 29.25
AT&SF Color Guide Fr't/Pass. Equip, 106-152 ...35.95
B&O Color Gde Frt/Pass Eq 106-164 .....35.95
B&O Sand Patch - Clash of Titans, 132-100 .....39.75
B&O V1 & V2, (EA), 110 .....33.50
Beauty of Railroad Bridges, 107-122 .....33.85
Berkshire & TX Type, 120-009 .....30.50
BN: Coal Country Trackside Guide, 175-106 ....21.75
BNSF 1994 & 1995 Annuals, 121 .....EA 33.95
British Columbia Railway, 204-101 .....56.95
Burlington Northern Into the 90's, 121-013 .....34.95
Burlington Route, V1 (FWW), 121-010 .....34.95
By the EL, 140-118 .....29.50
Cabooses of the B&O RR'D (Hubler), 215-101 ....37.95
C&O Coal and Color, 168-114 .....30.95
C&O Diesel Locomotives, 168-102 .....26.75
C&O Dining Car Recipe Book, 168-104 .....16.95
C&O in the Coal Fields, 168-112 .....19.50
C&O Steamliners, 2nd to None, 168-101 .....24.95
Cascade Division - BN/MIL Road, 191-101 .....27.95
Chasing Trains - B. Richardson, 146-129 .....40.50
CI's ss Frt. Cars, V9 (Insul. box & reef.), 140-119 ....19.50
C-Liners-FM Line of Consol Locos, 119-116 .....16.75
Cirlni Look at Conrail's SD40's & SD40-2's, 157-120 ...14.95
Colo. & So.-Southern Div. (FWW), 121-020 .....34.95
Colorado Midland Rwy, 146-134 .....41.25
Conrail Commodities, 172-101 .....36.75
Contemporary Diesel Spotters Guide, 131-01068 ....15.50
Diesel Locos-The First 50 Years, 131-01054 .....20.75
Diesels of the Chicago & NW, 119-110 .....43.25
Dinner is Served, 107-128 .....29.50
Durango-Always A RR'd Town, 148-106 .....35.95
EMD SD60, 119-115 .....24.95
Empire of Silver, 146-135 .....29.95
Feather River Cyn-UP, 109-B925 .....36.75
FM Locos in Col., 106-174 .....34.75
Ft Worth & Denver Color Pict., 121-026 .....34.95
GE's DASH 8-40C.CW/CM (Withers), 119-106 .....18.50
Ghost Trains & Depots of Georgia, 207-101 .....52.95
GN Color Guide-Fr't/Pass Equip, 106-147 .....36.95
GN Freight Equip, BK1&2, 121 .....EA 35.95
GN Color Pictorial V1-V4 (EA), 121 .....34.95
Guide to N. American Stm. Locos, 131-01051 ...20.25
Gulf, Mobile & Ohio Color Pict., 121-027 .....34.95
Heart of the PA RRd, 131-01071 .....14.50
Illinois Cntrl Streamliners 1936-46, 128-120 .....15.75
In Search of Steam Donkeys, 223-102SC 34.95
Insull-Chicago Interurbans-In Color, 106-167 .....35.95
L&N 'Old Reliable", 128-126 .....23.75
Lost RR'Ds of New England, 2nd Ed., 241-101 ....11.95
Manhattan Gateway, 131-01057 .....32.95
Mont. Maris Pass: BN Milepass/BNSF Gde,175-109 19.75
Mil. Rd. in Col., Under Wires, 106-171 .....35.25
Mil. Rd in Color V1&2, 106-157 .....36.25
Minn. & St. Louis in Color, 106-175 .....36.75
Missouri Pacific Diesel Power, 166-101 .....44.50
NKP Color Photography, V3, 106-178 .....34.95
Mudhens, 130-111 .....23.95
N&W and Virginian in Color (TLC), 128-117 .....25.95
Metrolink Commuter Train System, 107-125 .....13.95
Nickle Plate RD Official Photo, V1, 128-127 .....20.50
New Haven Power, 142-108 .....58.00
NP Color Pictorial, V1-2 (FWW), 121-000 .....EA 34.95
Nickle Plate in Color-V2, 106-169 .....36.75
N.J. Transit, 103-104 .....23.95
NS Motive Power Rev. '82-4, 119-000 .. HC 37.95 SC 21.95
Norfolk Southern Diesel Locomotives, 128-123 .15.95
N.P. Diesel Era, 1945-1970, 107-124 .....42.00
NYC Diesel Locomotives, 128-118 .....22.95
NYC Great Steel Fleet, 128-125 .....16.75
NYC in the Hudson Valley, 131-01061 .....15.00
NYC Later Pwr 1910-1968, 142-109 .....54.95
NY Ontario & Western Diesel Age, 111-112 .....21.75
NY Ontario & Western in Color, 106-180 .....34.95
Passing Trains-McDonnell, 115-108 .....33.95
Pennsy Diesel Years, V5, 6 106-000 .....EA 35.95
Piggyback & Containers, 107-104 .....35.00
Pino Grande-Mich-Cal Lumber, 130-112 .....22.75
President Travels by Train, 128-124 .....31.50
PRR Color Gde. Frt/Pass Eq., V1&2 (EA) 106-000..35.95
PTC Rails, 157-122 .....18.95
Pull. Std. Lib-Selected Hv'ywt. Cars, 144-131 ...36.75
Pullman St'd Library, V7-16 (EA), 144-000 .....30.95
Rail Lines of Southern New England, 241-102 ...19.25
Railroad Atlas, V1-V6, 169-000 .....EA 17.95
Railroad Radio, 232-101 .....16.50
Railroads of the Ohio Valley, 172-102 .....16.75
Red Electrics (PFM), 120-020 .....31.50

NEW TITLES

NEW BOOKS

ATSF Coast Line Depots, Valley Div, V2, 102-112....38.95
B&O Passenger Service, V1&2, 128-133 .....EA 21.95
Boston & Maine in Color, 106-181 .....34.95
BNSF 1996 Annual, 175-111 GNP 35.95
BNSF 1996 Motive P'wr Annual-FWW, 121-029 ♦♦33.95
BNSF & MRL Loco Directory 1997, 175-113 .....20.95
C&B in Color, V2, 106-186 .....34.95
C&O Hoppers & Gons, V1 1936-65, 168-118 .....23.95
Cabins Crummies & Hacks, V5, 140-121 .....TBA
Cabooses of the Missouri Pac. RR'D, 239-101 .....55.50
CF7 Locos: From Cleburne/Everywhere, 247-1 .....20.50
Chicago Great Western in Col., 106-177 .....34.95
Chicago, St. Paul, Minn & Omaha RR'd,242-RR001 ..24.95
Chili Line & Santa Fe-City Diff., 148-105 .....35.75
Classic Diesels of the South, 128-129 .....21.95
Classic Freight Cars, V10, Work Trains, 140-120 ....EA22.95
Confessions of a Train Watcher, 131-000 .....♦♦27.95
CRM Annual '96-West. Rail Hist., 108-22 .....20.00
D&H Color Gde Frt/Pass. Eq., 106-182 .....34.95
Diesels of So. Rwy 1939-82, 119-114 .....42.50
Donner Pass-Signor, 107-131 .....41.95
East Broad Top, 107-130 .....36.75
Erie Lackawanna, V4, Early Years, 106-184 .....34.95
Fairbanks Morses's Train Master, 119-121 .....24.95
Great Northern Rwy 1945-70, 242-GN001 .....24.95
Locomotive Rosters & News 1996-97, 178-103 .....15.95
Locos of D&RGW Pictorial, V11, 130-113 .....28.49
Milwaukee Road 1850-1960, 242-MR001 .....24.95
Montana Rail Link-Main St. of S. Mont, 191-110 ♦♦26.95
Montour RR, 172-103 .....24.95
My Western Pacific, 245 .....S/C 23.95 H/C 35.95
N&W in Color, V1, 106-179 .....34.95
NG Pictorial, Loco of D&RGW, Vol XI, 132-113 .....28.40
NKP Road Pass Serv.-P. War Yrs., 128-120 .....26.95
Northwests Own Rwy-SP&S, V2, 145-102 GRANDE ...67.50
NYC Light Weight Pass. Cars, 128-131 .....23.25
NYC Trains of the Future, 128-130 .....19.95
Pennsylvania Trolleys in Color, V1, 106-185 .....34.95
Pullman Paint & Lettering Notebook, 131-01075 ....18.50
RG-Secret Places No One Knew, 108-111 .....30.50
Route of the Rockets-Ri, 166-104 .....39.95
Soo Line 1975-92, 242-RR002 .....24.95
Soo Line in Color, 106-183 .....34.95
Spokane, Portland & Seattle, 120-023 PFM 58.95
Stampede & Steven's Passes-Guide, 175-112 .....20.95
Walt Disney RR'D Story, 109-B926 .....♦♦36.95
West. MD Diesel Locomotives, 128-132 .....18.50
Yellowstone Btanch of Union Pacific, 249-100 .....17.95

NEW VIDEOS

4501-Three Decades of Excursions, 129-53134 .....30.95
A Last Look at Cotton Belt, 246-2 .....29.95
Alliance, Ohio-Conrail Hot Spot, 246-8 .....31.95
Best of Passenger Trains-East, 129-53138 .....23.75
BNSF South of La Cross, WI, 246-4 .....25.95
BN's Mississippi River route, 134-117 .....37.95
Burlington Nothern's Funnel, 100-FUNNEL 15.75
CC&P-The Last Days, 134-119 .....31.50
CSX Trains of Bone Valley, 124-139 .....CALL
EBT Fall Spectacular 1996, 184-125 .....23.25
Garden Railway Dreamin', V3, V4, V5, 225 .....EA 20.95
Grand Canyon Railway, 193-GH307 .....18.95
Grand Canyon-Weekend of Steam, 225-VV29 .....17.95
Mexican Trilogy, (Mexico 3 Vol set), 211-MEXSET ..57.50
Mountain Thunder, 100-8R781 .....18.95
N'I Parks/West by Train (2 videos), 193-GH077 .....24.95
NS & IC at Tolono, Ill, 246-3 .....29.95
Ohio Central-Buckeye Rte, 211-123 .....19.95
On Loc. Heart of the Wis. Central, 131-15033V 22.50
On Location Rails Around the Bay Area, 131-15034V ..22.50
Santa Fe Vintage Diesels, 100-FFS01 .....15.25
Stacks & Semaphores, 184-122 .....23.25
Steam & Diesel on the NKP, V1, 124-141` .....CALL
Steam Giants Across America, 129-53131 .....26.50
Steam Over Tennesse Pass, 100-SOTP 23.75
Steam-Power Sawmill, 248-1 .....27.95
Sunrise/Sunset-UP's Gibbon's Jct., 100-MVSGJ 15.25
The Funnel-BN/MRL, 124-140 .....CALL
Today's Vintage Twin Ports, 134-118 .....31.50
Tower 55, 100-T55 .....14.75
Tracks Ahead, V4, 100-TA04 .....18.95
Train Mountain Museum, 129-53136 .....15.25
Trains of Northern N. Eng., 246-5 .....35.95
Trains of the Rarhole, 246-7 .....29.95
Trams of Hong Kong, 225-2 .....18.50
UP's Marysville Sub, V1 & 2, 100-MUSI & MUS2 .EA 23.95
UP Steam Across Rockies, 225-1 .....18.50
UP Steam Across Rockies, 225-VV33..HEWEST♦♦15.50
UP Super RR'D-Oregon Short Line, V4, 129-53137 ...22.95
Wheels A' Rolling, 100-WR 15.95
Winter on Tennessee Pass, 184-123 .....27.95
RGS Story, V3-V5 (EA), 146-000 .....53.50
Rock Island Color Pic. V1,2 (FWW), 121 (EA)....34.95
Rock Island In Color, V1-2 (MS) (EA), 106-000....35.95
Rte of the Eagles-MP Streamline Era, 166-102 ....35.75
Santa Fe 1940-71, V1-V4, 106-000 .....EA 35.95
Santa Fe in the Mountains, 131-01060 .....15.00
Santa Fe Rails, V1, 166-103 .....26.95
Seaboard Coast Line, 128-121 .....14.25
SF 1988 Motive Power Pictorial ($C), 121-003 ..19.95
Signatures In Steel, 115-101 .....39.75
SF-Gateway to the American West, V1, 107-121 44.25
SF-Gateway to the American West, V2, 107-129..44.25
Southern Pacific in Oregon (PFM), 120-017 .....38.95
Sthrn Rw'y Syst. Pict-Wash-Atlanta, 121-023 ....34.95
SP 1995 Motive Power Annual, 121-021 .....34.25
SP&S Cabooses, 175-110 .....23.95
SP's 4300 4-8-2's (Revised), 195-102 .....44.75
SP's Coast Line , 195-101 .....50.50
SP's Shasta Route, 121-028 .....34.95
SP in the Bay Area, 131-01070 .....15.00
SP in the West-PT2, "I-5" Corridor, 191-109 ....33.95
So Rw'y Spencer Shops,128-128 .....17.50
SP Dieselization, 120-010 .....32.50
Tacoma By Trolly, 120-022 .....29.50
Tehachapi (Schmollinger), 115-103 .....35.95
The "L" - Chicago Rapid Tran. Sys., 147-B-131 ..43.75
They Felled the Redwoods, 237-102 .....24.95
Through the Heart of the South, 115-106 .....25.50
Thunder In the Mountains, 237-101 .....24.95
Time T. California Reg. #8, 105-WCA8 .....★★12.50
Time T. Inter M'tn Reg. #2, 105-102 .....★★10.75
Time T. Pacific NW Reg. #4, 105-104 .....★★11.75
Time T. Rocky M'tn Reg. #3, 105-WRM3 ....★★11.75
Time T. SW Reg. #3, 105-101 .....★★11.75
Trails Among the Columbine 1995-6, 146-132....28.75
Union Pacific Switchers, 119-119 .....18.00
U-Boats - McDonnell, 115-105 .....38.95
UP Business Cars, 231-10-7570 .....35.95
UP Color Gde Frt/Pass Eq., V1&2, 106-176....EA 35.95
UP -The Salt Lake Route, 115-117 .....46.95
U.S. Military Railway Serv., 115-102 .....24.75
West Virginia Logging, 128-104 .....15.25
Wis Cent.: RR'D Success Story, 131-01069 .....34.95
Wrecks, Accidents & Collisions, 112-101 .♦♦26.95

VIDEOS

4960 St'm Star of Grand Cy'n Rwy, 167-126.....23.50
Across the Heartland, 100-HRTLAND 19.75
Along the Pocahontas District, 100-POKEY 22.25
Birth of a Viewliner, 211-105 .....23.50
BNSF's Stevens Pass, 216-104 .....23.75
Cass & Mower Logging Railroads, 129-53120 ....22.25
Conrail Middle Division-Alt.-HR'SBG, 129-53126 28.75
CR's Ch'go Line-Buffalo to Berea, V3, 184-121 ..27.25
CSX & NS at Attica Jct., 246-1 .....29.95
CSX V1-V6, 129-0 .....EA 28.75
Cuba Steam, 100-CUBA 14.75
Escanaba & Lake Superior, 134-116 .....31.50
Eureka & Palisades, 100-EPDS 14.75
Feather River Cyn E-9's, 100-FRE9 .....♦♦10.95
Geared Triple Header, 225-VV22 .....21.95
Hi'ball Al'g the Columbia, V1&2, 184-116 (Set) ..38.75
Highball Down the Yazoo, 184-115 .....22.25
Highball Over Silver Zone, 184-117 .....27.25
Illinois Central, V1&2 (3hrs), 100-ICSPEC 37.75
Into Allegheny Range, V4 (2 tapes), 100-AR4 .....28.25
KCS & KUDZU, 184-118 .....23.25
Milwaukee Road, V1- 3 (EA), 100-MILWI 14.95
Milwaukee Road .....3 Vol Set 37.75
Mount Rainier, 100-RAINIER, ...14.75
NS-Atlanta to Chattanooga, 129-53124 .....28.75
NYC Odyssey, V1-2 (EA) (2 tape set), 129-000 .....54.95
Penn Central-2 Tape Set, 129-53128 .....34.95
On Location, All Videos 131-000 .....EA22.50
3 for 131-A .....♦♦EA21.50
4 for 131-B .....♦♦EA21.00
Railfanning S. Cal. in the 50's, 100-SOCALHS 28.75
RGS/The DRGW, 129-53127 .....14.75
Rocky Mountaineer, 211-119 .....23.50
Salute to the SOO Line, 134-115 .....37.95
Silver & Blue-VIA, 211-104 .....23.50
Tracks Ahead, V4 (3 hrs-2 cassettes), 100-TA04 18.95
Train Wrecks, Crashes & Disasters, 126-NV040..24.95
UP 844-Back on the Tracks, 225-VV28 .....17.95
UP Stm-844 & 3985 on the Dble, 225-VV24 .....17.95
UP-Super Railroad, V1-2, 129-0 .....EA 28.25
UP-Super Railroad, V3, 129-53132 .....14.25
UP Odyssey, V1 & V2 (EA) 2 tape set, 129-0 .....48.95
White Pass & Yukon Route, 154-101 .....23.95
Wisconsin Central, 184-114 .....27.95
World's Fastest Trains, 193-GH055 .....19.95

ALLEN KELLER VIDEOS

Vol 1-26 (each), 099-0 .....30.95
All Items Are Limited to Supply on Hand!

SPRING SPECTACULAR TEE SHIRT SALE

All Tees listed below are 20% off list prices!
Get ready for Summer–Order Today!

Kids–List $10.00 ***SALE PRICE $ 8.00★★***
Adult S-XL–List $12.00 ***SALE PRICE $ 9.50★★***
Adult XXL–List $13.00 ***SALE PRICE $10.25★★***
Adult XXXL–List $14.00 ***SALE PRICE $11.00★★***

T-SHIRTS ★★

Full Color Silk Screened / Fruit of the Loom - BEST!
ADULT: S-XL/$9.50, XXL/$10.25, XXXL/$11.00 ***KIDS:*** $8.00 ♦ *Kid's only*

- Amtrak "Genesis" 800
- BN-1 With(4) Engines 2008
- BN Mac 9401
- BNSF Chico 1004
- BNSF "Feel Thunder" 2016
- BNSF Merger 2009
- BNSF Pulling (3 Eng.) 9297
- Burlington Route #227
- C&NW "Memories" #8601
- C&NW System 8630
- C&O Kitty (Sleeping) 1003
- CGW Rwy-F Unit #116A
- Chessie SD40 7617
- Conrail C40-8W #6107
- CSX Chessie System 7744
- ♦ Daddy's Little Railfan #2019
- ♦ Danny Diesel #2004
- ♦ Darla Diesel #2005
- Elk River SHAY
- FEC F Unit #502
- Frisco 1522
- ♦ Grandpa's Little Railfan 2020
- IC Diesel #6137 GP
- Illinois Central-P's #100
- L&N "Old Reliable" F Unit 2018
- LV Diesel #578 @ Signal Br.
- Mil Rd-Diesel & Cab. #2021
- MR "Dome" #104
- Nickel Plate Road #329
- NP Rwy-Steam #328
- NS Dash 9 w/Horse #8764
- NS-In Bridge #8889
- ♦ Passenger Train 1008
- Reading F #902 @ Signal Br.
- RI GP w/Wings #1274
- Rock Island "Rocket" 652
- ♦ Samantha Steam Eng. 2006
- ♦ Sebastian Steam Eng. 2007
- SF #2804 - Yellow/Blue
- SF Dash 9, #617
- SF F's-Ocean&Palms #304
- Soo F-Unit #500
- Soo Line-Ds1 & Cab. #6601
- So Rwy 2-8-2 #4501
- SP Dash 9, #8106
- SP Daylight #4449
- "Steam" w/Ghost Eng'r 1006
- ♦ "Train" 1002
- ♦ "Traintown" 123
- ♦ Trish Trolley #2013
- ♦ Troy Trolley #2012
- Union Pacific E Unit 951
- UP "Big Boy" 4017
- Wabash Ds'l F-Unit 671
- Wisconsin Central #6656
- ♦ Willie Warbonnet 2011
- W. MO Big 4 SHAY

ALLOW 3-4 WEEKS DELIVERY ON TEES

Send $1.50 with SASE for wearables catalog showing designs available. Refundable–free with order!

NEW RGS STORY, V6

Another great RGS volume from Sundance covering mile by mile-Rico to Dolores. 480 page, illustrated chronicle.

$70.00 Retail–***OURS $52.95*** Stock# 146-137
Vol 3,4 &5 Still Available Any 2 Vol. $51.95 EA / 3+$50.95 EA.

JUST RELEASED GARDEN RAILWAY DREAMIN' V5

See Six Railroads in 1996 Regional Meet. On Board Train Rides–Great Views From "G" Scale Cabs–Super Detail Shots (50 min) Stk# 225

$21.95 EA • Any 2 Vol $19.95 EA
3-4 $18.95 EA • All 5 Only $16.95 EA

BURLINGTON NORTHERN SANTA FE 1996 MOTIVE POWER ANNUAL

160 pages, Hardbound covering the BNSF System.
List $44.95–***OURS ONLY $33.95*** Stock# 121-029
1994 & 1995 are still available @ $33.95 EA / 2 @ $32.95 EA, / all 3 @ $31.95 EA.

NEW FREE WITH $125.00 ORDER

32ND "ANNUAL STEAM PASSENGER SERVICE DIRECTORY" 1997-8

Guide to the tourist railroads & museums. This guide gives you the operation shcedules, prices, engine & rolling stock information & even discount coupons! Covers all 50 states.
List $14.95–***FREE with $125.00 Order!!!***
$14.95 purchased separately Stock# 131-01082

SALE 20% OFF OF SWEATS & JACKETS BELOW

SWEAT SHIRTS

ADULT S-XL/$18.95, XXL/$19.95
XXXL/$20.95,
KIDS $13.95
Allow 3-4 weeks on sweats & jackets

JACKETS

"Super Cotton" Baseball Style
Fruit of the Loom / Ash w/black sleeves
ADULT M-XL/$49.95, XXL/$52.95
Lined–Very Warm!

Sweats & Jackets are available in most "T" shirt designs above

TRAINMEN'S TOTE BAGS

Made for Railroaders. These are neat for those quick one or two day trips. Timetable size side & end pockets. Great buy!
Most Road Names–Call 12"x18", Multi-Pockets ...$32.95

COLLECTABLES ★★

Engineer Hats - Adult/Child: 5.00
Railroad Hats Adjustable - Most Roads 5.00
Belt Buckles (Brass, Pewter & Silver Finish) .....5.98 / 8.95
Cloisonne Pins (Deluxe) Small & Large .....2.00 / 3.00
Cloth Patches, Most RRd Names 2.00-4.98
Coffee Mugs - Logos/Train Picture, Most Roads 5.00

Many Other Assorted Items!
Include $5.75 Shipping/Handling for Wearables & Collectables.
★★ $15.00 MINIMUM ORDER PLEASE

CAJON RAILS

101 W. CENTRAL, UNIT B, #125R
BREA, CA 92821

VISA MasterCard DISCOVER

Info & Other Matters **714/529-0436**
VISA, M/C and DISCOVER
24 Hour Fax **714/529-6665**
PRODIGY **WBYG55A**
Firm Orders Only! **1-800-352-2923**
Order Toll Free

Sale ends last day of cover month
Mail Orders Welcome:
SHIPPING/HANDLING FOR
BOOKS & VIDEOS ONLY –$4.00 first item.
Add $1.00 each additional item.
SORRY NO C.O.D.S

FOREIGN CUSTOMERS:
Our Special Sales Pricing is extended 30 days just for you!
You must mention this in your order.
FOREIGN: $6.00 per book/tape, plus $3.00 per additional.

California residents add 7.75% sales tax.
Rush deliveries available.
Prices are subject to change without notice
$15.00 Minimum Order

SEND $3.00 & SASE FOR LATEST BOOK & VIDEO CATALOG REFUNDABLE – FREE WITH ORDER

Colorado Railroad Museum
The Railroad Book Source

CALL US FIRST ! 800-365-6263

Best Selection of Railroad Books
We **stock** over 1000 titles from throughout the country, hundreds of videos, calendars and gifts available.
FAST PERSONAL SERVICE!

Biggest & Best RR Book Catalog $2.00
(refundable with first purchase)

Members receive discounts!
Call for information, and charge to your credit card, today!

Purchase from us and help to preserve railroad heritage!

Colorado Railroad Museum
P.O. Box 10, Golden, CO 80402-0010
800-365-6263 / 303-279-4591 / fax 303-279-4229

THE DEPOT ATTIC
AT STRASBURG
209 GAP ROAD, ROUTE 741
STRASBURG, PA 17579

"THE ULSTER AND DELAWARE . . . RAILROAD THROUGH THE CATSKILLS" by Best, h/b, d/j, 8-3/4 X 11-1/4, history of this NY State RR, VG .$65

"PENNSY STEAM: A TO T" by Carleton, h/b, d/j, 8-3/4 X 11-1/4, a review of PRR's steam locomotive power in light text & pix, VG $50

"PICTORIAL SUPPLEMENT TO DENVER SOUTH PARK & PACIFIC" by Kindig, Haley & Poor, h/b, d/j, 8-3/4 X 11-1/4, #2500/4000, VG. $250

"THE MAINE TWO-FOOTERS" by Moody, h/b, d/j, 6-1/4 X 9-1/4, ME's narrow gauge RRs, VG. $40

"THE NEW HAVEN RAILROAD ITS RISE AND FALL" by Weller, h/b, d/j, 6-1/4 X 9-1/8, the RR's story includes a colorful cast of characters, VG. $25

"THE N.O.T.&L. STORY" by Blower & Korach, h/b, d/j, 8-3/4 X 11-1/4, history of the Northern Ohio Traction & Light Co., includes a separate s/b supplement to the main book, VG $90

"RAILS IN RICHMOND" by McKenney, h/b, d/j, 8-3/4 X 11-1/4, history of streetcars & interurbans in this VA city, VG, ...$45

"NAPA VALLEY ROUTE" by Swett & Aitken, h/b, d/j, 8-7/8 X 11-1/4, history of the San Francisco & Napa Valley steamboat/interurban line, VG $65

SHIPPING IS ADDITIONAL. SEND $2 FOR CATALOG.
WE CARRY 100'S OF NEW BOOK TITLES IN STOCK

PHONE (717) 687-9300

Available Soon!

L&N

Louisville & Nashville
Cumberland Valley Division
$30.00

The L&N's coal-rich Cumberland Valley Division from the 1950s until the late 1970s in an album of around 200 B&W photos with maps, timetable excerpts, and other information. Noted author and photographer Ron Flanary takes us back for a look at Appalachian railroading at its best.

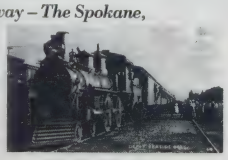
***NEW!* East Broad Top**
Slim Gauge Survivor $48.00
Call or Write for Other Titles

Postage Paid in the United States.
Outside the U.S. Add $3.00 Per Book for Shipping.
In Maryland Add 5% Sales Tax. Dealer Inquires Welcome.

OLD LINE GRAPHICS
1604 WOODWELL ROAD,
SILVER SPRING, MD 20906
301-460-9193
(Monday - Friday, Noon to 7PM EST)

NOW AVAILABLE!
AN ILLUSTRATED HISTORY OF THE NORTHWEST'S OWN RAILWAY

You won't want to miss Volume Two of *The Northwest's Own Railway – The Spokane, Portland & Seattle Railway and Its Subsidiaries* by Walter R. Grande. Volume Two covers the Astoria Line, the Goldendale branch and the many subsidiaries of the SP&S Railway including the Gales Creek & Wilson River Railroad, Oregon Electric Railway, Oregon Trunk Railway, Pacific & Eastern Railway, Spokane & Inland Empire Railroad, United Railways and the non-railroad subsidiaries – Great Northern Pacific Steamship Company and the SP&S Transportation Company. Volume Two is similar to the highly acclaimed Volume One and consists of over 472 pages, and more than 400 photos and maps. To make sure you get this beautiful collector's book, order now.



SPOKANE PORTLAND AND SEATTLE RY.

GRANDE PRESS
Send check or money order for $75 plus $6 shipping ($3.50 each additional) U.S. funds within Continental U.S., plus any foreign postage.
2925 N.W. 159th Terrace, Beaverton, OR 97006-7278. Customer Service (503) 246-3254. Fax (503) 629-9402.

Shows, 7566 Main Street, Sykesville, MD 21784; 410/795-7447.
September 13-14, Danbury, Conn., Western Conn. State University.
September 27-28, Hempstead, N.Y., Hofstra University.

DAYTONA BEACH, FLORIDA, September 20. Railroadiana & Model Train Show at the Ocean Center, 9am-4pm. Admission $4, under 12 free. Information: Charles Miller, 3106 N. Rochester St., Arlington, VA 22213; 703/536-2954 or 904/736-8185.

EAST PEORIA, ILLINOIS, September 21. Peoria Train Fair sponsored by Illinois Valley and River City Railroad Clubs at Illinois Central College, Routes 116 & 24, 11am-3pm. Admission $2, under 13 free. Information: Bob Lehman, 21 West Rutledge, Bartonville, IL 61607; 309/697-3012.

LYNNWOOD, WASHINGTON, September 21. 19th Annual Sooper Swap Meet & Train Show sponsored by the Swamp Creek & Western Railroad Club at the Scriber Lake High School gym, 19400 56th Avenue West, 11am-4pm. Admission $3, children under 12 $1. Information: SC&W RR Club, 211 Railroad Avenue, Edmonds, WA 98020.

WAYNE (MOUNTAIN VIEW), NEW JERSEY, September 21. 3rd Annual New Jersey Midland Railroadian Show & Sale at the Wayne PAL, PAL Drive off Rt. 23, 9am-4pm. Information: New Jersey Midland Railroad Historical Society, P.O. Box 6125, Parsippany, NJ 07054.

GREENWICH, CONNECTICUT, September 21. Westchester Model Railroad Club Train Meet at the Greenwich Civic Center, 10am-3pm. Admission $4. Information: Bob Wilson, TWMRC, P.O. Box 358C, Rye, NY 10580; 914/328-4258.

RUTLAND, VERMONT, September 27. Railroadiana & Model Railroad Show at the Vermont State Fairgrounds, U.S. Route 7 South, 10am-3pm. Admission $3, under 12 free. Information: Neil Korpi, 4 Hemlock Road, Milton, VT 05468; 802/893-4157.

GREENVILLE, OHIO, September 28. All Train Flea Market at Drake County Fairgrounds, 800 South State Route 49, 10am-3pm. Admission $2, under 12 free. Information: Larry Zeller, 4646 West US Rt. 36, Piqua, OH 45356; 937/773-7186.

PERRIS, CALIFORNIA, October 4. Fall Railroadiana Swap Meet at the Orange Empire Railway Museum, 2201 South A Street, 9am-2pm. Train andf trolley operations 10am-5pm. All-day pass (includes rides) $6, ages 6-11 $4, under 6 free. Swap meet only $3. Information: Orange Empire Railway Museum, P.O. Box 548, Perris, CA 92572-0548; 909/657-2605.

SAVANNAH, GEORGIA, October 4. Historic Railroad Shops Model Railroad Show sponsored by the Coastal Heritage Society at the Historic Railroad Shops, 601 West Harris Street, 10am-6pm. Admission $3, seniors/students $2, under 12 free with parent. Information: Cyndi Sommers at 912/651-6823.

CAPAC, MICHIGAN, October 5. Railroad Swap & Shop Meet & Toy Show sponsored by Capac Community Historical Society at Capac High School, North Glassford, 10:30am-4pm. Admission $2. Information: Joseph Biondo, 15680 Imlay City Road, Capac, MI 48014-2300.

BOURNE, MASSACHUSETTS, October 11. 7th Annual Railroad & Model Train Show sponsored by Cape Cod Chapter NRHS at Upper Cape Cod Regional Technical School, Route 6, 10am-4pm. Admission $2, seniors over 62 $1, kids 6-15 $1, under 6 free, family maximum $5. Information: Paul Eagan, 196 Court Street, Plymouth, MA 02360; 508/746-6558.

Union Pacific Steam # 844
Fall Southern Tour!

October 25th - Marlin to Houston
One way train w/bus
$79 Coach / $149 Dome

November 1 - Houston to Palestine
Roundtrip *diesel* excursion
$99 Coach / $159 Dome

November 8 - Houston to Tyler
One way train w/bus return
$109 Coach / $159 Dome

Order via our website at:
www.neosoft.com/gulfcoast/

Or send a # 10 SASE to :
Gulf Coast - NRHS Ticket Office
12335 Kingsride #844
Houston, TX 77024-4116

Videos and Books at Great Prices!

from McMillan Publications

Serving You Since 1977

Stocking titles from 50 of North America's Best Producers and Publishers

Fast Service

Books

FOUR WAYS WEST PUBLICATIONS

1995 SP Motive Power Annual	$34.95
Fort Worth & Denver Color Pictorial	$35.95
Great Northern Color Pictorial - Vol 1	$35.95
Great Northern Color Pictorial - Vol 2	$35.95
Great Northern Pictorial - Vol 3	$35.95
Great Northern Pictorial - Vol 4	$35.95
Gulf Mobile and Ohio Color Pictorial	$35.95
Northern Pacific Color Pictorial - Vol 1	$35.95
Northern Pacific Color Pictorial - Vol 2	$35.95
SP's Colorful Shasta Route	$35.95

McMILLAN PUBLICATIONS, INC.

High Green to Marceline (Santa Fe)	$49.50
Wheat Lines and Super Freights (Santa Fe)	$64.95
***Special:* both High Green & Wheat Lines**	**$100.00**

OMNI PUBLICATIONS

Coast Line Depots - Valley Division (Santa Fe)	$39.50

MORNING SUN BOOKS

Boston & Maine In Color	$35.50
Chicago Great Western	$35.50
D&H Color Guide to Frt and Pass Equip.	$35.50
Fairbanks-Morse Locomotives	$35.50
Nickel Plate Color Photography - Vol 3	$35.50
Norfolk & Western - Vol 1: 1945-1964	$35.50
Soo Line In Color	$35.50
Under Milwaukee Wires	$35.50

STEAM POWERED VIDEO RAILROAD ATLASES

Arizona and New Mexico	$16.95
California and Nevada	$16.95
Colorado and Utah	$16.95
Great Lakes East	$16.95
Great Lakes West	$16.95
North East U.S.A.	$16.95

WITHERS PUBLISHING

Diesels of the Chicago & North Western	$43.50
GE's Dash 8 - C Series	$22.95
EMD's SD60 Series	$22.50
Union Pacific Switchers and Slugs	$18.50

Railfan Timetables

ALTAMONT PRESS

California Region #8 (CA)	$13.00
Intermountain Region #2 (WY, MT & S. ID)	$11.00
Pacific NW Region #4 (WA, OR & N. ID)	$12.00
Rocky Mountain Region #4 (CO, UT & NV)	$12.00
Southwest Region #3 (NM, AZ and W. TX)	$12.00

Videos

BIG E PRODUCTIONS

A Last Look at the Cotton Belt	$29.95
BNSF Around Curtis Hill, OK	$29.95
BNSF South of La Crosse, WI	$25.95
The Show Along US 30 (two tapes) (UP)	$45.95
Trains of Northern New England - 1997	$35.95
Wisconsin Central - 1996	$27.95

C VISION PRODUCTIONS

C&NW's "Cowboy Lines"	$23.95
C&NW From the Cab	$17.95
Wyoming Coal Trains	$23.95

CHARLES SMILEY PRESENTS

Cajon Pass Tour	$23.95
Santa Fe Desert Tour	$23.95
Southern Pacific - The Missing Years	$19.95
Southern Pacific Sunset Salute	$23.95
Tehachapi - The Tour	$23.95
Tennessee Pass	$23.95

G. TRAIN VIDEO PRODUCTIONS (GTVP)

NS - Main Line Through the Heart of Dixie	$28.95
Scenic Northwest Mainline Series (5 tapes):	
CP Shuswap Sub (Revelstoke to Kamloops)	$29.95
CN-CP Thompson and Fraser Canyons	$29.95
UP-BNSF Columbia River Gorge	$29.95
BNSF Minot, ND to Belton, MT	$29.95
UP LaGrande, OR to Nampa, ID	$29.95

GOODHEART PRODUCTIONS

No. 261 - New River Adventures	$23.95
No. 261 - Rebuilding a 4-8-4	$31.95
No. 261 - Winter Spectacular	$23.95
4960 - Steam Star of the Grand Canyon Railway	$23.75

GREEN FROG PRODUCTIONS

Chicago Odyssey - Vols 1 & 2 (2 tape sets), ea	$59.95
Conrail - The West Slope	$31.50
Conrail - Middle Division	$31.50
Conrail - Pittsburgh to Crestline	$31.50

New Books

DPA-LTA ENTERPRISES

1996-1997 Locomotive Rosters & News	$15.95

FOUR WAYS WEST PUBLICATIONS

1996 BNSF Annual	$34.50
PA - Alco's Glamour Girl *(due Oct)*	$35.95

GREAT NORTHERN PACIFIC PUBLICATIONS

1996 BNSF Annual	$37.95

KALMBACH PUBLISHING COMPANY

Wisconsin Central: Railroad Success Story	$35.95

MORNING SUN BOOKS

C&NW In Color - Vol 1 *(due Sept)*	$35.50
CB&Q In Color - Vol 2	$35.50
Erie Lackawanna in Color - Vol 4	$35.50
Pennsy Steam Years - Vol 2 *(due Sept)*	$35.50
Pennsylvania Trolleys - Vol 1	$35.50

PENTREX

Walt Disney's Railroad Story *(due Sept)*	$49.50
***Special:* Walt Disney book until 9-1-97**	**$39.50**

THE RAILROAD PRESS

CF7 Locomotives: From Cleburne to Everywhere	$20.50

WHITE RIVER PRODUCTIONS

Route of the Rockets (Rock Island)	$40.50

WITHERS PUBLISHING

Diesels of the Southern Rwy 1939-1982 *(Sept)*	$43.50
Train Master	$22.95

New Videos

BIG E PRODUCTIONS

Conrail & GTW at South, Bend, IN (2 tape set)	$45.95
Conrail & UP Around St. Elmo, IL	$29.95

BROKEN KNUCKLE VIDEO

Palmer Rail Action - Vols 1 and 2, each	$22.50

C VISION PRODUCTIONS

BNSF Crossing the Cornbelt (Marshall Sub)	$23.95

CHARLES SMILEY PRESENTS

Southern Pacific By the Bay	$23.95

CLEAR BLOCK PRODUCTIONS

Kansas City Southern - Vol 1	**call**
Vignettes of the Ann Arbor	**call**
Vignettes of the Lehigh Valley, Vols 1 & 2	**call**

GOODHEART PRODUCTIONS

1522 Mountain of the Ozarks	$23.95
Great Steam Safari South Africa Revisited	$23.95

GREEN FROG PRODUCTIONS

CSX - Vol 7 Jacksonville to Plant City, Fla	$23.50
The Best of Passenger Trains - East	$23.50

HERRON RAIL VIDEOS

CSX Trains of the Bone Valley	**call**
Nickel Plate - Vol 1	**call**
The Funnel (BN and MRL at Sandpoint, ID)	**call**

HIGHBALL PRODUCTIONS

Winter on Kicking Horse Pass (CP Rail)	$23.50
Winter on Montana Rail Link	$27.50

MARK 1 VIDEO

614 Return of a Thoroughbred	**call**
Memories of the Erie-Lackawanna - Vols 1, 2 & 3	**call**

PENTREX

Classic Chicago Railroading	$15.50
Santa Fe Vintage Diesels	$22.50
Steam Over Tennessee Pass *(due Sep)*	$22.50
***Special:* Tennessee Pass tape until 9-1-97**	**$15.50**
Sunrise/Sunet - A Day at Gibbon Jct.	$15.50
Today's Illinois Central, Vols 1 & 2, each	$22.50
***Special:* both IC tapes**	**$43.50**
Tower 55 (Fort Worth, Texas)	$15.50
Tracks Ahead, Vols 1 to 4, each	$18.50
Union Pacific's Marysville Sub, Vols 1 & 2, ea	$22.50
***Special:* both Marysville Sub tapes**	**$43.50**

PLETS EXPRESS

Chicago Central - The Last Days	$31.95

TRAINS MAGAZINE

On Location - Rails Around the Bay Area	$22.95

VALHALLA VIDEO PRODUCTIONS

Grand Canyon Weekend of Steam	$18.95
Union Pacific Steam on the Double	$18.95
UP Steam Across the Rockies (Tenn Pass trip)	$18.95

***GREEN FROG PRODUCTIONS* (continued)**

CSX - Vols 1 to 6, each	$31.00
Erie Lackawanna (2 tape set)	$56.95
Florida East Coast	$35.50
Illinois Central (2 tape set)	$59.95
NYC Odyssey - Vols 1 & 2 (2 tape sets), each	$54.95
Nickel Plate and AC&Y	$23.95
Norfolk Southern - Atlanta to Chattanooga	$31.00

***GREEN FROG PRODUCTIONS* (continued)**

Penn Central (2 tape set)	$39.50
Rio Grande Odyssey (2 tape set)	$56.95
Rock Island Railroad	$31.95
Santa Fe Odyssey - Vols 1 & 2 (2 tape sets), ea	$49.95
Santa Fe Odyssey - Vol 3 (2 tape set)	$40.50
Union Pacific Super Railroad - Vols 1 & 2, each	$31.00
Union Pacific Super Railroad - Vol 3	$14.50
Union Pacific Super Railroad - Vol 4 (OSL)	$23.50
Union Pac. Odyssey-Vols 1 & 2 (2 tape sets), ea	$49.95

GREG SCHOLL VIDEO PRODUCTIONS

America By Rail - The Heartland	$19.95
America By Rail - The West Coast	$19.95
America By Rail - Winter Wonderland	$19.95
Cab Ride over Kicking Horse Pass (CP)	$23.95
Canadian National's Yellowhead Pass	$23.95
Canadian Pacific's Kicking Horse Pass	$23.95
Chicago & North Western Mainline West (2 tapes)	$45.95

HIGHBALL PRODUCTIONS

Conrail's Chicago Line-Vol 3: Buffalo to Berea	$27.50
Conrail's River Line	$27.95
Crawford Hill	$27.50
East Broad Top Fall Spectacular 1996	$23.50
Highball Along the Columbia (2 tape set)	$39.50
Highball Across the Mojave (BNSF)	$23.50
Highball Down the Yazoo (Illinois Central)	$23.50
Highball Over Rich Mountain (KCS)	$19.50
Highball Over Tehachapi	$19.95
KCS and Kudzu (KCS east/west line)	$23.50
New England Central	$23.95
Sherman Hill (UP)	$27.50
Stacks & Semaphores (SP in New Mexico)	$23.50
The West End - CSX's Mountain Division	$23.95
Union Pacific's Salt Lake Route	$27.50
Winter on Tennessee Pass (SP/UP)	$28.50
Wisconsin Central	$28.50

ICON VIDEO PRODUCTIONS

Donner Pass - Granite Series Vol 1	$12.95
Farewell Southern Pacific (Scenes from CA)	$17.95
Feather River Canyon - Granite Series Vol 2	$12.95
Shasta Route - Granite Series Vol 3	$12.95
Southern Pacific's Coast Line	$17.95
Western Pacific Feather River Canyon	$22.95

JMJ PRODUCTIONS

Vintage Rails - Vols 1 to 7, each	$31.95

MIDWEST VIDEO PRODUCTIONS

BNSF Chillicothe Sub - Vols 1 and 2, each	$19.00
Inside the Belt Railway of Chicago	$19.00
River Crossings	$19.00
Southern Pacific Central Corridor	$19.00
Tower Junctions (Chicago area)	$19.00
UP/C&NW Geneva Sub - Vols 1 and 2, each	$23.95
UP/C&NW Milwaukee Sub 1996	$23.95
Wisconsin Central Limited 1996	$23.95

PLETS EXPRESS

BN's Mississippi River Route	$38.95
C&NW in Northwest Wisconsin	$38.95
Dakota, Minnesota & Eastern	$31.95
Duluth, Winnipeg & Pacific	$31.95
Salute to the Soo Line	$38.50
Today's Vintage Twin Ports	$31.95

RAIL INNOVATIONS

Algoma Central Railway	$23.95
Algoma Central Railway Tour Trains	$15.95
Branchlines in Transition (Ontario)	$17.95
CP Rail's Big Alcos	$18.95
Tracks of the Black Bear (Algoma Central)	$23.95

RAILWAY PRODUCTIONS

BNSF Stevens Pass	$23.95

REVELATION AUDIO-VISUALS

Erie Lackawanna Legacy (2 tape set)	$36.95
Mexican Trilogy:	
Hundred Year Dream - The Chihuahua Pacific	$23.95
Seaside Alco-Southern Pacific of Mexico	$23.95
Desert FT-Sonora Baja California Railway	$23.95
***Special:* all three Mexican tapes**	**$59.00**

TRAINS MAGAZINE

On Location - Amtrak's Northeast Corridor	$22.95
On Location - Appalachian Conquest	$22.95
On Location - BN's Chicago Racetrack	$22.95
On Location - Cajon Pass	$22.95
On Location - Cascade Crossing	$22.95
On Location - Conrail's Chicago Gateway	$22.95
On Location - Heart of the Wisconsin Central	$22.95
On Location - Horseshoe Curve	$22.95
On Location - Tehachapi	$22.95

Postage & Handling

United States: $4.00 per order (no charge for orders over $100.00)

Canadian and International: $5.00 for first item; $2.00 for each additional

500 Video and Book Titles in Stock. Write or call (303) 456-4564 for Free List!

Colorado Residents add 7.50% Sales Tax

U.S. and Canadian Credit Card Holders Order Toll Free

1-800-344-1106

- MasterCard
- Visa
- Discover
- American Express

Office hours: Mon-Sat 8 a.m. to 6 p.m.; Sun 1 p.m. to 6 p.m. MOUNTAIN TIME

Order Now from:

McMILLAN PUBLICATIONS, INC.
9968 West 70th Place
Arvada, Colorado 80004-1622

24-Hour Fax: (303) 456-2049
Information: (303) 456-4564
Email: FP45@AOL.com

Quality Railbooks since 1976

All color books (48 pages each)
NEW !

A Colorful Look At : The Chicago North Western
by Gerard Bernet $19.95
80 photos show the CNW in the last 30 years in this brief look at the railroad. The book contains both action and roster shots.

A Colorful Look At : Conrail's SD-40 and SD40-2's
by Gerard Bernet $19.95
66 views of both action and roster shots. Complete roster and mechanical specs. are done in chart form.

PTC Rails by Kramer & James $21.95
104 pages with over 200 black & white photos and illustrations giving an in depth look at Philadelphia's trolleys before SEPTA

The Hard Coal Carriers:
Vol. I - "First Generation Geeps"
by Gerard Bernet $19.95
80 page with 11 color and 119 B&W photos of GP7, 9 & 18's of EL, Erie, DLW, CNJ, LV and RDG,
Vol. 2 - "Camelback Twilight"
by Gerard Bernet $19.95
96 page 130 B&W photos on Jersey Central passenger camelback's

Change At Ozone Park $18.95
by Herbert George 80 pages with 12 color and 112 B&W photos on LIRR Far Rockaway & Rockaway Beach Branches.
Pennsy K-4's Remembered $6.95
by Frederick Kramer
Electric Trains To Reading Terminal $17.95
by Wes Coates (almost gone)
The Handsomest Trains In The World ...$15.95
By Greenberg & Kramer (LV Psgr trains)
The Morristown & Erie Railway $8.95
by Bob Pennisi
Lehigh Valley Railroad Passenger Cars ..$13.95
by Mickey & Warfel
26 Miles To Jersey City $8 95
by Pete Komelski (CNJ stations)
Railroad Stations Of New England Today
V- 1 Boston & Maine. M. Beauregard ...$7.95
by Mark Beauregard
Rock-A-Bye-Baby T. Taber $11.95

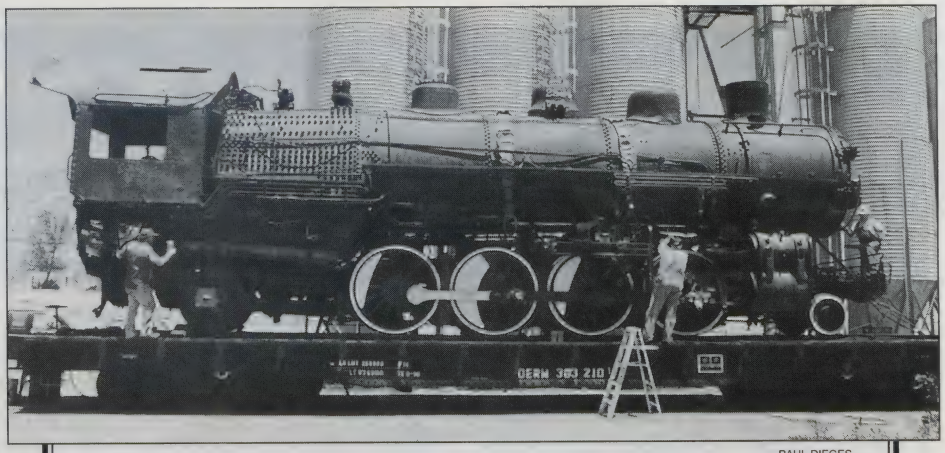
The Northeast Railroad Scene Series
Vol. 2 Lehigh & Hudson River $4.00
Vol. 5 The Jersey Central $6.00

PHOTOGRAPHS .....each $2.50
Our catalog lists over 5,500 different steam, diesel, electric & trolley photos printed on 8x10 paper. Catalog also lists books & videos of other publishers and misc. railroadiana $1.00 (free w/order)

ORDERING INFO: Orders under $25.00 add $2.00 P&H NJ residents add 6% sales tax. Foreign orders add 10% for shipping (minimum $4.00) allow up to 4 weeks for delivery. Dealer inquiries invited.

Dept. 101
P.O. Box 114
Flanders, NJ 07836

RAILROAD AVENUE ENTERPRISES



PAUL DIEGES

From park to Perris

FROM 1959 UNTIL 1996, Union Pacific heavy Mikado 2564 sat motionless in a county park in Oro Grande, California, adjacent to the Santa Fe main line near Victorville. The classic "park engine," it had become a piece of playground equipment and, although it lost most of its souvenir-sized appliances, the 2564 remained in reasonably good condition. Southern California's Orange Empire Railway Museum had kept an eye on the 2564 for many years, although it did not appear likely that it would become available. All that changed in early 1996 when an unfortunate incident involving one of the other pieces of "playground equipment" in the park resulted in the county taking a fresh look at liability issues.

Suddenly, after 37 years, the engine had to be removed from the park. Acting quickly, the Museum negotiated a deal to acquire the big Mike in April 1996, provided that they could remove it from the park within six months. After sweating through many a hot summer day in Oro Grande, Museum volunteers got the locomotive ready to move; running gear was cleaned up and inspected, and a large number of parts were removed altogether to simplify loading and unloading. In December 1996, after substantial earth-moving work at the site, the locomotive was towed out of the park onto temporary trackage.

The 2564 was located about 2000 feet from the BNSF main line and, since the Museum is also connected to the BNSF at Perris, movement by rail was an obvious choice. With more earth-moving work and construction of a great deal of temporary trackage, the locomotive and tender were ramped onto a pair of Museum-owned flatcars in late May, and the flatcars were moved onto a disconnected siding adjacent to the main line. As of early July, the locomotive is being tied down to the flatcars, with the move to the Museum anticipated in late July or early August.

Upon arrival at the Museum in Perris, California, the locomotive will receive some conservation work to stabilize its condition, as well as a thorough boiler inspection. Restoration to operating condition is the long term goal, adding a second locomotive to supplement OERM's operating Prairie-type engine, Ventura County No. 2. The 2564 joins a growing list of UP equipment preserved at OERM, including E8A 942 and four Armour-yellow passenger cars.

Union Pacific 2-8-2 2564 was built in 1921 by Alco's Brooks Works in Dunkirk, New York. Originally numbered 3725, it was part of an order for ten heavy Mikados for UP subsidiary Los Angeles & Salt Lake, and after a year of service it was renumbered 2725. In 1923 it was traded to the UP-controlled Oregon Short Line where it became 2564. It served throughout Idaho and Northern Utah in long-haul freight and local passenger service. By 1955 the Mike had been stored serviceable at Pocatello, Idaho, where it remained until its donation by the UP in May 1959.

Preserving the 2564 is certainly a worthy undertaking, but it's definitely not free! Even with the help and cooperation of the BNSF, the cost of acquiring the locomotive and moving it to the Museum will easily reach $20,000. To date, the Museum has raised over half this amount, but it needs your help to bring the 2564 home. Contributions are fully tax-deductible and should be sent to Orange Empire Railway Museum at P.O. Box 548, Perris, CA 92572, Attn: UP 2564. Credit card donations can also be made by contacting the Museum Office during business hours at 909/943-3020, fax number is 909/943-2676 — JOHN SMATLAK.

SLIDES ON APPROVAL
- SEE BEFORE YOU BUY -
Large Selection on Most Roads
Diesel - Steam - Electric
Most Priced 30¢ - 60¢ - 80¢
LSSAE for Details:
Wallin's Slide Approvals
Box 1784, Springfield, IL 62705

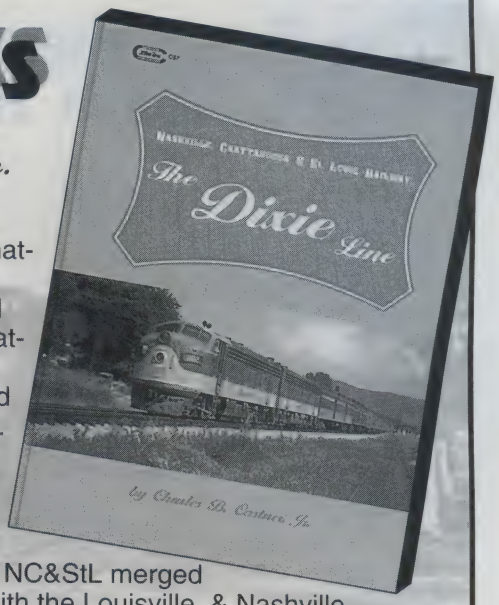
GOLDEN SPIKE ENTERPRISES INC.
★★★★ **Railroad Memorabilia** ★★★★
One of the nation's leading dealers in railroad memorabilia offers railroad dining car items, lanterns, and other railroadiana from the glory days of railroading.
Send $2, and large SASE for listing, refundable with purchase
Golden Spike Enterprises Inc. P.O. Box 422 Williamsville, NY 14221 (716)689-9074

Carstens RR Books

The Dixie Line

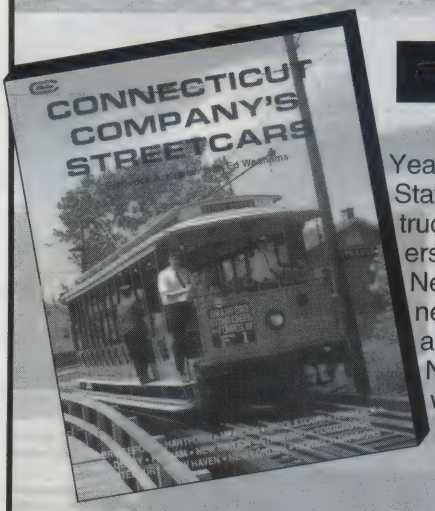
by Charles B. Castner, Jr.

NASHVILLE, CHATTANOOGA & ST. LOUIS RAILWAY



The Dixie Line was Grandpa's Road. The snappy 1100 mile Nashville, Chattanooga & St. Louis Railway was a class act with over 200 locomotives, 4000 employees, 7000 freight cars and its own marine fleet of barges and steam boats. Today it's a vital part of the giant CSX System. With roots dating back before the Civil War, the NC&StL covered an area from the Mississippi river through to Atlanta. The road's crack Dixie Flyer, Dixie Limited and Dixie Flagler were followed by the new Georgian and City of Memphis. This exciting new book covers the early history and the herculean efforts needed during wartime to move traffic using any available equipment. The road beat out competitive roads by upgrading equipment in its own shops and streamstyling several 1913 vintage Pacifics. The first road diesels arrived in 1948 with complete dieselization occurring in 1953. The NC&StL merged into the SCL System and CSX. Author Charles B. Castner was formerly with the Louisville & Nashville Public Relations Dept. The new book is packed with photos of the NC&StL both before and after the merger with the L&N. Streamlined steam power and a variety of diesels are included in the many photos. Samples of passenger rolling stock provide a clue to the services once offered.

Hard Bound Edition, **C00087 $26.95**



CONNECTICUT COMPANY'S STREETCARS

By Frederick A. Kramer with Ed Wadhams

Years have passed since yellow Connecticut Company trolleys criss-crossed the State of Connecticut with its roster of unusual wooden cars and assorted double truck open cars made famous for their trips to Yale football games packed with riders. Ownership in the Connecticut system lay in the New Haven Railroad. When the New Haven went bankrupt the trolley operation fell on hard times. Today the Connecticut Company remains alive on the Branford Electric Railway Museum as well as at the operating trolley museums at Warehouse Point and Kennebunkport. Now a comprehensive book on the Connecticut Company's Streetcars has been written by Frederick Kramer, with Ed Wadhams. In addition to a brief history, there are over 150 photos, maps and illustrations of the renowned system.

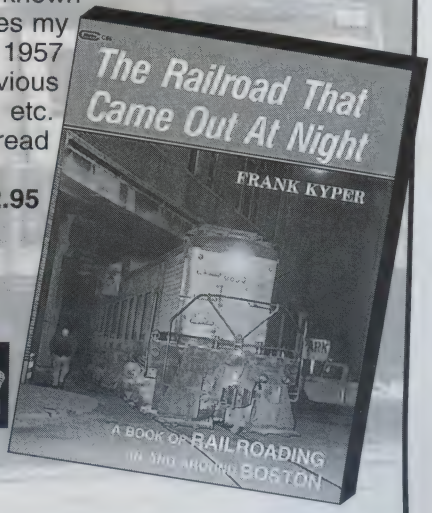
Deluxe Hard Bound Edition, **C00083 $26.95**
Paper Bound Edition, **C00082 $21.95**

The Railroad That Came Out At Night

FRANK KYPER

This book offers a fascinating look at Boston railroading by Frank Kyper, well known author, writer, railfan. in Kyper's own words, "put simply, (this book)...chronicles my perspective of selected pockets of Greater Boston railroadin' between about 1957 and 1977 - complete with numerous flashbacks to earlier years and to a previous century." B&M, Fore River, Union Freight South Station, Flying Scotsman, etc. Filled with wonderful trackside photos of the Boston area this book is easy to read and most enjoyable.

Paper Bound Edition, **C00065 $12.95**



S&H in US $2. per book, outside US $2. per book + 20%.
NJ residents add sales tax, Canadians add 7% G.S.T. Please allow 4-6 weeks for delivery. Prices subject to change.

TO ORDER CALL TOLL FREE:
1-800-474-6995
or *FAX* your orders to us: (973) 383-4064

The Great Steam Safari South Africa Revisited

SOUTH AFRICAN STEAM SAFARI is a definite must own-video, if not for the grand vistas of the magnificent country, you'll want this tape for its spectacular action. Goodheart Productions has created a symphony in steam that you'll enjoy over and over again. This is your chance to see the fruits of South African Railways' dynamic steam preservation program as a host of locomotives journey to the myriad recesses of this spell-binding railroad system. Goodheart delivers mainline, branchline, doubleheaders, pushers, multiple switchbacks, mixed and passenger service, 4-8-2's, 4-8-0's, ancient and modern Garretts and more. Plus, ***The Great Steam Safari, South Africa Revisited*** offers some of the most dramatic long-shot runbys you'll ever see. Trust us — this is an absolute must-own tape for those who love steam racing through and fighting rugged country!

55 minutes

GOODHEART Productions

$29.95 Each
plus $4.00 P&H

Illinois residents add 8.75% sales tax. Canadian orders add $1.00 extra for postage. International customers please add $10.00 per item.

GOODHEART PRODUCTIONS
P.O. Box 47131-R · Chicago, IL 60647
WRITE OR CALL FOR OUR FREE CATALOG
Order Phone **1-800-482-1522** MasterCard VISA

PRE-PUBLICATION OFFER!!!

A NEW BOOK!

PRR

BLACK GOLD-BLACK DIAMONDS

THE PENNSYLVANIA RAILROAD AND DIESELIZATION

Volume I

Noted author Eric Hirsimaki describes in detail the path the Pennsylvania Railroad followed to Dieselization. Topics covered include latter-day steam power design and development, the massive electrification project of the 1930s, and early Diesel-electric locomotives. Also discussed are the PRR's McKeen car, the WWII decision to build 2-10-4's (in lieu of "Big Boys!"), post-WWII plans to build Diesels at Altoona, the 3-cylinder M1s 2-10-2 of 1915 that became the I1s, early Diesel-electric/electrics for Baltimore, development of other coal-burning locomotives and other factors that influenced the railroad's decisions. A must for Pennsy fans, this 176 page hardcover book has over 200 photos, drawings, rosters and statistical data. Volume I covers the period 1915 to July 1947.

Order now and save! This $45.00 book is available for only $35.00 until September 1, 1997 (books will be shipped about October 15th). AND... buy the new book and get a copy of THE ALCO LINE, our all-color pictorial of the C&NW's famous line, for only $35.00 more - another $10.00 saving. Add $3.50/book for shipping (Ohio residents add 7% sales tax).

Write for our free brochure describing our award winning railroad and Great Lakes steamship books, videos and calendars. Dealer inquiries invited.

MILEPOSTS PUBLISHING * 3963 Dryden Drive * N. Olmsted, Ohio 44070

CN TO CONTINUE PUSH FOR BETTER U.S. ACCESS Canadian National Railway will take all steps necessary to protect its U.S. Northeast freight franchise in the wake of the proposed division of Conrail, says CN president and CEO Paul M. Tellier.

Tellier, speaking to a regional railroad conference in Cooperstown, N.Y., said CN has three main objectives in the take-over of Conrail by Norfolk Southern and CSX: First is improved rail competition at Buffalo, N.Y., including a reduction in switching charges to the U.S. average, and direct connections with all railways in the Buffalo-Niagara region. Second is enhanced north-south access, and revenue division agreements that maintain the competitiveness of CN traffic and preserve the continued expansion of Canada-U.S. trade. Third, they want connections with important regional railways in the U.S. Northeast, particularly the New York, Susquehanna & Western, which links the Buffalo and metropolitan New York City regions.

Tellier said: "There is little doubt . . . that the Conrail acquisition by NS and CSX, as currently structured, threatens our existing north-south traffic levels. And it severely limits our ability to compete with the trucking industry for the new business that continues to be generated by liberalized trade between our two countries and by the North American Free Trade Agreement."

Continued and enhanced rail access to the U.S. Northeast is a vital concern for CN's shippers and their customers, including producers and consumers of Quebec newsprint and Alberta plastics and petrochemicals.

Hauling traffic to, from and within the U.S. accounts for 40% of CN's business and is growing at 10% cent a year, Tellier said, noting that CN is the only railway that moves a significant volume of traffic between Canada and the northeastern U.S. This traffic amounts to more than 100,000 carloads annually via the Buffalo and Massena, N.Y., gateways.

Barriers to competition persist at Buffalo, a city whose economic future is intimately tied to Canada/U.S. trade, he said. Conrail switching charges are now as high as U.S.$500 per car, about twice the industry average. In some instances, rail customers in the Buffalo area have been denied access to reciprocal switching arrangements, preventing access to a second rail carrier.

CN has made significant progress since launching a turnaround strategy four years ago: the company's operating ratio has declined by 12%, operating income increased five-fold to $610 million in 1996, and today CN's debt-to-capitalization ratio is now one of the best in the industry.

BNSF BEGINS NEW SERVICE OVER HIGH LINE Burlington Northern & Santa Fe Railway announced on July 16 that it has completed the purchase from Union Pacific of 112 miles of trackage between Bieber and Keddie, California., and has begun offering daily carload merchandise service over the "Inside Gateway" route.

The purchase of the key link between Keddie and Bieber is part of the settlement agreement imposed as a condition by the Surface Transportation Board when it approved the merger of UP and SP in August 1996.

"The acquisition of this trackage extends our customer's competitive reach by providing, for the first time ever, direct single-line service along the entire length of the West Coast I-5 Corridor between Vancouver, British Columbia, and the San Diego area," said Peter Rickerhauser, BNSF vice president of marketing for UP/SP lines.

This new link also provides benefits to customers now reached by BNSF in the Central Corridor, using trackage rights over UP between Denver and Stockton, California, through Utah. That route intersects the new BNSF I-5 Corridor at Keddie, California. BNSF customers in the Pacific Northwest can now ship single-line to and from the Salt Lake City area as well as central Nevada for the first time ever.

BNSF also announced that, to further enhance the new I-5 service, it has increased the frequency of carload merchandise service to

to seven days a week on its Central Corridor route between Denver and Stockton, California. Service had been five days per week between Denver and Provo, Utah, and three days per week between Provo and Stockton.

BNSF operates one of the largest railroad networks in the United States, with 35,000 route miles covering 29 states and two Canadian provinces, approximately 7,500 route miles of which consist of trackage rights.

COULD IT BE: CLEAN SOUTHERN PACIFIC ENGINES? A modification program is underway to upgrade former Southern Pacific four-axle unit cabs to Union Pacific standards. Selected shops will clean, paint, fix interior damage to floors and walls, re-seal windows and doors to reduce noise and drafts and will selectively upgrade seats, toilets and other cab components, says Charles Miller, Manager-Locomotive Engineering & Quality. More than 500 locomotives will be upgraded in the $3.1 million program, which will begin as soon as materials arrive at the shops.

"Since these are such heavily used locomotives, the cabs are in great need of upgrades to bring them to UP standards," Miller said. "The program is an opportunity to greatly improve the crew conditions. The upgrade modification addresses 20 different items, including bringing all engineer seats and radios up to UP standards," he added. The units also will be fitted with ditch lights and event recorders, and front-of-train devices will be repaired to working order. "Ultimately, we're bringing these units, most of which have been used for switch service, back to road-freight service specifications," Miller said.

The four-axle units are all between 17 and 30 years old. Locomotive types include the B23-7, B30-7, GP38-2, GP38-2L, GP40, GP40-2, GP40M, GP40X, MP15, MP15AC, SD38-2, SD39 and SW1500. Shops assigned to do the upgrades are Roseville, Pine Bluff, Proviso, Los Angeles-Taylor Yard, Denver, El Paso, Fort Worth, Houston, Kansas City, North Little Rock, North Platte and Salt Lake City.

RAILROAD POLICE MARK 150TH ANNIVERSARY The year 1997 marks the 150th anniversary of the United States Railroad Police providing law enforcement along America's railroads and in the communities they serve.

First utilized in 1847 by the Baltimore & Ohio, railroad police officers were initially appointed as Constables or Deputy Sheriffs by local officials in lieu of formal legislation. Today, the nearly 2,300 Police Officers and Special Agents working for the various freight and passenger railroads hold state Peace Officer commissions and possess the authority to enforce the laws in any jurisdiction where the railroad owns property — regardless of city, county or state boundaries. Each year they investigate over 64,000 incidents including violent crime, protection of customer's freight in transit, fraud and trespasser control.

Railroad police play an integral role within the law enforcement community, frequently joining their public counterparts in combined operations. In New York City, members of the Amtrak police narcotics unit are deputized DEA agents, working exclusively with that agency on drug interdiction assignments.

The American Federation of Railroad Police, or the Amtrak Police Benevolent Association, is the police labor organization which represents over 300 Amtrak police officers. Amtrak PD is a nationwide, nationally accredited department. Its members hold both federal and state police powers.

UP'S SKI TRAIN AND BNSF'S EMPLOYEE SPECIAL Two notable passenger specials rolled into Denver, Colorado, in June, one on UP and one on BNSF.

The Ski Train, which is run over UP's former D&RGW main, is now operated by a private company. The service is offering first-ever Denver to Glenwood Springs *summer* trips due to the heavy weekend traffic on I-70 and the growing popularity of the Glenwood Springs and Aspen/Snowmass areas. The two-day trips ran on June 28-29, and another two-day trip is scheduled for August 9-10, which will leave Denver's Union Station on Saturday morning, returning Sunday evening. Three-day trips are planned for July 25-27 and August 22-24, leaving Denver at noon on Friday and returning Sunday evening. The 5½-hour trip between Denver and Glenwood Springs takes passengers through 185 miles of Rocky Mountain scenery, with highlights including more than 35 tunnels (Moffat Tunnel among them), Winter Park and Fraser Valley, Granby, Hot Sulphur Springs and Byers and Gore Canyons. The inaugural rail ride on June 28-29 carried roughly 350 passengers — about half the 17-car train's capacity. Ski Train passengers must arrange their own lodging, but hoteliers in Glenwood Springs and Snowmass have blocked out rooms for Ski Train passengers. Buses will take travelers wishing to stay in the Aspen / Snowmass area from the Glenwood train depot to hotels in those resort towns.

The Ski Train equipment was used from Denver to Winter Park and back on Saturday, June 21, 1997, on the "*Hillary Clinton Special*" to transport the wives of the eight foreign leaders who attended the G-8 Conference, which was held in Denver. Interestingly, the first ladies were given a "bare-buns" salute by rafters on the Colorado River.

Also in Denver in June was the BNSF's Employee Appreciation Special. The train was to start out of Kansas City with Frisco 4-8-2 1522 but went through a series of motive power changes when the 1522 developed an overheated bearing deadheading up from St. Louis. BNSF GE AC4400CW "Pumpkin" 956 kicked it off, and at Denver BNSF SD70MAC 9751 took over. When the train reached its final destination of Galesburg Railroad Days in Illinois, BNSF 9771 was the power. Milwaukee Road 4-8-4 261 was considered as a substitute to replace the 1522 but was decided against due to coal-handling logistics and the potential fire hazard of running a coal-burning locomotive through dry grass plains. The 261 deadheaded as scheduled from Minneapolis to Galesburg, where it was displayed alongside the 9771 (**page 3**).

BACK IN STRIPES: EL SD45 3607 The Museum of Transportation in Kirkwood, Mo., now has Erie Lackawanna SD45 3607 in the full Phoebe Snow maroon and gray on display. Through a cooperative effort between museums 1000 miles apart, the Tri-State Chapter NRHS and the Erie Lackawanna Historical Society bought the paint, the MOT supplied the labor and the styling drawings came from EMD via Tri-State. The 3607 came to the Museum in 1982 through the efforts of a few dedicated Conrail employees; its restoration is purely cosmetic. This project was spearheaded by the Tri-State Chapter NRHS after its president, Mike Del Vecchio, visited the museum and saw spots of primer on the unit. He contacted museum director Wayne Schmidt and proposed that the chapter would buy the paint if the museum would make the 3607 the next in line to be painted. The offer was accepted, and the ELHS subsequently joined Tri-State's effort by offering to split the cost of paint.. Tri-State had already done the research on the correct colors when it cosmetically restored former Phoebe Snow baggage car 2037, which resides on the Morristown & Erie Railroad in Whippany, N.J. The group obtained the styling drawings from EMD and also put together a package of color photos of the 3601 class in service as a guide for the painter and the detailing.

Erie Lackawanna owned 34 SD45s (3601-3634 built in 1967-'68), in addition to 45 more SDP45s (freight units in the longer passenger frames and carbodies for the larger fuel tank) and SD45-2s, plus three ex-EMD demonstrator SD45s (801-803) acquired from the Delaware & Hudson Railway. The SD45 was a unit for which the EL was best known after the retirement of their F-unit fleet.

The Tri-State Chapter NRHS is based in Morristown, N.J. It also owns former Bangor & Aroostook chicken-wire F3 No.44, which is currently operating on the Southern Railroad of New Jersey painted in Jersey Central tangerine and blue as part of an A-B-A set. Also part of the collection is ex-Lackawanna baggage car 2038, which is painted in a steam-era dark green and still earns its keep as a working express car, touring northern New Jersey and eastern Pennsylvania promoting Operation Lifesaver, railroad history and the future rail & transportation museum currently planned in New Jersey. The 2038 is stored at Whippany, N.J., and moves through the courtesy of the Morristown & Erie.

The Museum of Transportation is located in the St. Louis suburb of Kirkwood, Mo., and has one of the largest rail equipment collections in the country. MOT's flagship locomotive is Frisco 4-8-2 1522, which was restored and is operated by the St. Louis Steam

GALESBURG RAILROAD DAYS were held on June 28 and 29, 1997, in Galesburg, Illinois. Three of the locomotives in attendance **(right)** included Burlington Northern & Santa Fe Railway Company SD70M 9771, North Star Rail's Milwaukee Road 4-8-4 261 and Chicago, Burlington & Quincy 4-6-4 3006, which is on permanent display at Galesburg's Amtrak station. Also in attendance was the *Nebraska Zephyr* trainset with CB&Q E5 9911A from the Illinois Railway Museum. The St. Louis Steam Train Association's Frisco 4-8-2 1522 had been scheduled to attend, but it suffered an overheated bearing while deadheading up to power the BNSF Employee Special earlier in the month and had to return to St. Louis.

MARC BALKIN

J.J. REAP

THE ILLINOIS RAILWAY MUSEUM was the recipient of four former BNSF locomotives on June 5, 1997, when the museum's Davenport, Rock Island & Northwestern SW7 121, delivered AT&SF Warbonnet FP45 92, "executive" F9A-2 BN-2 and F9B-2 BN-3 and BN ex-commuter E9A 9920 in Cascade Green and black. The F-units are operable, but the FP45 will require some overdue maintenance to get it back into working order. AT&SF 92 and and BN-2 **(left)** were at the west end of Building Nine at IRM on June 5, 1997.

SANTA FE "DOODLEBUG" M-160, in Warbonnet paint, and Missouri-Kansas-Texas dining car 438 **(right)**, both owned by the Age of Steam Museum / Southwest Railroad Historical Society of Dallas, Texas, were traveling north on the old Santa Fe (now Kansas City Southern), toward Garland, Texas, on Thursday, June 30, 1997. The occasion was the annual Fourth of July celebration and display by the museum and society. The 438 is the only remaining MKT heavyweight dining car left in existence today.

JOHN HEWITT

THE CAPE BRETON & CENTRAL NOVA SCOTIA RAILWAY, once exclusively powered by Alco (MLW), is no longer all "Alc," as evidenced by this scene **(below)** taken on Monday, June 23, 1997. Train 301 was westbound through Christmas Island, Nova Scotia, with three MLW M630s bracketing newly acquired GP18 4700. The Geep, an ex-Goderich & Exeter, nee-Grand Trunk Western unit, arrived on the CB&CNS Railway during the second week of June 1997. The railroad continues to roster seven active M630s and four RS18s. Reportedly, the 4700 is the only GP18 in Canada.

DALE WOODLAND

Train Association. The museum is owned and operated by St. Louis County, and it's open every day except Christmas, Thanksgiving and New Years Day. You can contact them at 314/965-7998 for details — MIKE DEL VECCHIO.

STATESRAIL TO PURCHASE BNSF TRACKAGE StatesRail, a Dallas, Texas-based company which owns and operates ten freight and scenic railroads with more than 1,650 miles of track in ten states, announced on July 22, 1997, that it has entered into an agreement with the Burlington Northern & Santa Fe Railway to purchase 139 miles of BNSF former-Frisco trackage between Kimbrough, Alabama, and Pensacola, Florida. This new railroad will be named the Alabama & Gulf Coast Railway and will be a subsidiary of StatesRail.

Upon closing of the sale, which is scheduled for early this fall, A&GC will handle all traffic to and from this line. As a part of the agreement, the A&GC will reopen BNSF's line between Atmore and Cantonement, Florida. Construction on two bridges at Atmore, along with track rehabilitation work between Atmore and Cantonement, will begin in late July 1997.

The primary commodities handled on this line are forest and paper products. The Alabama & Gulf Coast Railway will be the principal railroad serving Alabama River Pulp at Fountain, Ala., MacMillan Bloedel Packaging at Pine Hill, Ala., and Champion International at Cantonement, Florida. In addition to these shippers, this railroad will serve other customers on the line between Kimbrough and Pensacola.

NORTHERN NEW JERSEY GETS A DINNER TRAIN Dinner Train Express., Inc., announced on June 24, 1997, the start of Dinner Train excursions in Rockaway, Morris County, New Jersey. The first trips will be operated from Kenvil, N.J., and will travel to the Bartley section of Flanders over the former Central Railroad of New Jersey High Bridge Branch which is currently owned by NJ Transit and operated by the Morristown & Erie Railroad. The excursions will run (rain or shine) Saturday, July 26; Saturday, August 9 and Saturday, August 23, 1997. On each of these dates there will be three trains departing at 4:30 p.m., 6:45 p.m. and 9:00 p.m. Each excursion will last approximately two hours.

Passengers will relive history when they board the train of beautifully restored 1940s and 1950s classic rail cars. Private cars *Mountain View* and *Alder Falls*, both former Pennsylvania Railroad cars, United Railroad Historical Society 5450, a former New York Central Railroad tavern lounge car, and private car *Epicurus*, will be used to provide passengers with first class service of dining while travelling by rail.

Each trip will begin with a three-course dinner , prepared on-board, which will start with Caesar salad, followed by a choice of sirloin tips, chicken marsalla or broiled flounder. Each entree is served with broccoli and broiled red potatoes and followed by cheese cake for dessert. After dinner, passengers are encouraged to enjoyed themselves in one of the many private compartments in the lounge car to enjoy the scenery or in the observation car.

Seating on the train is limited to 60 people, and reservations are required. The ticket price of $79.00 includes both the train trip and the three-course dinner. For further information please call Dinner Train Express at 201/625-4516.

SIRR AND RAHWAY VALLEY RECONSTRUCTION Union County, New Jersey, has let contracts for the reconstruction of the New Jersey portion of the Staten Island Railroad and the Rahway Valley Railroad. Both short lines have been out of service since the Delaware Otsego Corporation abandoned them several years ago. The SIRR will be the first to be reworked in order to expedite rail service to the reopened Howland Hook container port on Staten Island. A new paper recycling plant in the borough of New York City (Manhattan) and a couple of industries in New Jersey will also be served.

The Rahway Valley will be reopened from the NJ Transit connection at Aldene through Kenilworth to Union, New Jersey. The portion of the line from Union through Springfield to Summit and the NJ Transit Morris & Essex Line (former-DL&W) will not be rebuilt. Significant traffic is expected from a major lumber dealer, a paper company and several other shippers and receivers.

The title to the rights-of-way of the former short lines is in the process of being transferred from the New Jersey Department of Transportation to the Port Authority of New York & New Jersey. The Port Authority Railroad Corporation, a new entity, will lease the lines to a short line operator to manage. An operator has been selected but not announced to the public. Operations on the SIRR are expected to commence by year end 1997. The Rahway Valley might not see a steel wheel turn until some time in 1998.

The redevelopment of these two rail lines is a vital part of an economic development plan put together by the Union County Department of Economic Development — WALTER A. APPEL.

NOTES FROM MEXICO The last week of June brought two major developments in the railroad scene South of the Border. First, the Mexican government turned over the Northeast Railway to a group composed of Transportation Maratima and Kansas City Southern. TMM and KCS paid $1.4 billion for the line, which handles a majority of the rail freight traffic in Mexico. The government maintains a 20% interest in the line.

A few days later, *Grupo Ferroviaro Mexicano*, which is composed of the Union Pacific, *Grupo Industrial Minera Mexico* (the nation's largest mining company) and *Empresas Ingenieros Civiles* (Mexico's largest construction firm) won the 3,875-mile Pacific North Railway. The winning and only bid for the PNR was $396 million. The bid was above the minimum of $340 million set by the Mexican government, which will also retain a 20% interest in this line. Both the Northeast and the Pacific North sales grant the new owners a 50-year operating concession.

The Pacific North is twice the length of the Northeast but carries only half the traffic. There were 16,000 employees in the PNR prior to privatization. Only about half the workers will be needed to staff the PNR.

Selling the railway ends 70 years of government control and the loss of approximately 90% of intercity traffic to trucks. Both winning groups plan to regain traffic by modernizing their railways and improving service standards.

Many U.S. owners of railway equipment that is routed to Mexico hope the new owners will better police the railway properties. Covered hoppers especially have been the targets of Mexican thieves, who remove aluminum hatch covers and sell them for scrap. Auto cars and containers also have been targets of Mexican thieves.

These sales point to the spread of railway resurgence from the United States to Mexico and the continuation of the IATA treaty influence on the economies of North America — WALTER A. APPEL

UNION PACIFIC AUSTIN SUB COLLISION Two crew members were killed after Union Pacific trains MLDLI-22 (Manifest Laredo, Texas, to Livonia, Louisiana) and ZYCMX-21 (Premium intermodal Chicago Yard Center to Mexico City) collided head-on at Devine, Texas, about 25 miles southwest of San Antonio, late on the evening of June 22, 1997. Two other train crew members were injured. One suffered severe burns from a furious diesel fuel fire that burned for several hours after the collision. A fourth crew member suffered back injuries. Two non-railroad employees who were allegedly riding the train were also killed in the accident.

Two locomotives and several cars fell from from a rail overpass, where the 11:35 p.m. (CST) collision occurred, onto Highway 132. Fortunately, no vehicles on the highway were involved.

No hazardous materials were released, but news reports indicated that up to 15,000 gallons of diesel fuel may have spilled from the ruptured locomotive tanks, which subsequently ignited. The fuel then burned for three hours after the collision.

NTSB officials will investigate the incident, for which no official cause has yet been determined. The collision occurred at mile 290.4 on UP's Austin Subdivision, where (according to the 10/29/95 System Timetable No. 2) track is unsignalled and dispatched by Track Warrant Control. Trains run at 49 miles per hour on the former-MoPac San Antonio-Laredo line, which has become busier in recent years with cross-border traffic.

At the time of the collision, the trains were on single track between the sidings at Gessner (mile 278.5, about twelve miles north of Devine) and Melon (mile 318.0 about 28 miles south). A business siding that can be switched from the north is located just south of the collision site at Devine — TIM JOHNSON.

KODACHROME: WALT STRINGER

CALTRAIN F40PH-2 No. 901, the *San Jose*, was on southbound train No. 42 when it was photographed at the Tamien, California, station on Monday, June 30, 1997. The mural in the background, although looking like graffiti at first glance, is actually an advertisement for the Tamien Child Care Center. The 901 **(left)** sports Caltrain's new herald and paint scheme. These visual improvements are also part of an expanded service program which now includes 66 weekday trains on their San Francisco to Gilroy / San Jose line. In the true spirit of public transportation, Caltrain provides two trains (Trains 87 and 187) to ferry passengers home from San Jose Sharks hockey games and also provides storage for up to 24 bicycles for those passengers who also peddle. For more information you can contact Caltrain at 800/660-4287 or via the Internet on the World Wide Web at **www.caltrain.com.**

THE LAST RUN TO BIRMINGHAM was on Monday, June 23, 1997, when the Birmingham Southern Railroad ran its last train to downtown Birmingham, Alabama. This closed out 118 years of service. About three miles of track between the west end of BNSF's East Thomas Yard and 1st Avenue North on the southeast end of downtown Birmingham (including several blocks of street running) will be abandoned. This line, constructed in 1878 and first operated in 1879 by the Pratt Coal & Coke Company to link a coal mine in Pratt City with the Alice Furnace Company and Linn Iron Works, was the first section of track that would later become the Birmingham Southern Railroad. Mindis Recycling, Birmingham Southern's last remaining customer in downtown Birmingham, will be served by Norfolk Southern via a new spur off of the AGS (Chattanooga, Tennessee, to Meridian, Mississippi) main line. Employees of the road gathered on BSRR SW1001 No. 224 **(right)** at their 34th Street Ensley Yard on June 23 to commemorate the somber occasion.

KODACHROME: RON MELE

FUJICOLOR PRINT: DARREL WENDT

THE LTV STEEL MINING COMPANY F9s that were involved in the January 13, 1997, runaway train accident at Taconite Harbor, Minn., were scrapped on site, as seen here **(left)** on June 2, 1997. The large craters in the ground were the result of some of the 93 taconite cars that piled up in the derailment.

NBC-TV's "ATOMIC TRAIN" was on the siding at Lang Station (Santa Clarita, Cal.) on July 6, 1997, after a day of being filmed for the new NBC mini-series entitled "Atomic Train." Pacific Rail Industries E8 No. 519 **(below)** led a mixture of former Burlington passenger cars between Lang Station and Sand Canyon Road for the filming.

KODACHROME: BEN KERR

KODACHROMES: JEFF TERRY, EXCEPT AS NOTED

FOR THOSE FORTUNATE enough to be in Chama, New Mexico, in late June of 1997 to witness the 4-4-0 *Eureka* battle the grades of Cumbres Pass, the events will not soon be forgotten. The little 1875 Baldwin put on a spirited show pulling short trains along the C&TS line in Colorado and New Mexico, and even participated in many public trips for railfans.

I first heard a rumor back in March that the C&TS was planning to host the *Eureka* this summer for some charter trips. A quick call to Earl Knoob in Chama confirmed it. Count me in! Several charter trains were to be run, and I selected one out of Chama on June 21 sponsored by the Friends of the C&TS.

After an all-day drive from Salt Lake City, we arrived in Chama late in the evening on June 19. Fortunately, we pulled into the yard just minutes before the *Eureka* arrived in Chama for the first time ever, after a long trip from Antonito. The engine had been delivered to Antonito the previous weekend, with the engine and tender each riding on a flatbed truck.

Early in the morning of June 19 the *Eureka* had left Antonito with a railfan charter to Chama, but early in the trip the little engine developed steaming problems due to a abundance of "green" wood that would just not burn. After returning to Antonito, the tender was filled with dry wood, and *Eureka* again set out for Chama. More steaming problems were encountered, but the engine finally made it into the Chama yards late in the evening with a smiling Dan Markoff at the throttle. Behind the locomotive was D&RGW bunk car 04982, a D&RGW gondola and caboose 0403. After the 64-mile trip, the locomotive spent the night in one of the two remaining stalls of the original Chama roundhouse (which is a rather tight fit for a 2-8-2 but is just the right size for a locomotive like the *Eureka*). The open roundhouse doors gave us plenty of opportunity to put the camera away and just marvel at this narrow-gauge wonder steaming in the dim light.

Much has been written about the *Eureka* in recent years, but for you who are unaware, here's a capsule history. The *Eureka* was built by Baldwin in 1875 for the Eureka & Palisade Railroad (headquartered in Palisade, Nevada) as their number 4. The standard Baldwin "Centennial" 4-4-0 spent its first years hauling freight and passenger trains in the dry Nevada desert, before being sold to the Sierra Nevada Wood & Lumber Company in 1896. At that time the *Eureka* was sent off to Hobart Mills, Cal., and renumbered 5. It spent the remaining years of its working life hauling logs in the forests of California.

After No. 5 was retired, it was "discovered" by the late Gerald Best, who persuaded the Warner Brothers movie studios to purchase the locomotive. They did just that in 1939, and the little 4-4-0 was reconditioned to star in Western movies. Studio ownership saved the *Eureka*, as it likely would have been scrapped otherwise. After many years of movie use, the engine was sold to the Old Tucson Corporation which was building a new Western-theme resort in Henderson, Nevada, called Old Vegas. It was put on display wearing "Virginia & Truckee" dress from the movie "*The Spoilers*."

A fire at Old Vegas in 1985 severely damaged the *Eureka*, but salvation came in the form of Las Vegas attorney Dan Markoff, who discovered its remains and purchased the battered hulk the following year. Several years of extensive restoration work followed, and the rehabilitated engine was first displayed to the public at Railfair '91 in Sacramento. Since then, it has traveled to Plaster City, Cal., and Eureka, Nevada, and even operated twice on the Durango & Silverton Narrow Gauge Railroad. But for the most part, *Eureka* has been spending the majority of its time carefully stored in the Markoff's enginehouse in Las Vegas.

The big test

Friday, June 20, dawned with bright and clear skies over the Chama yards. On this day, the *Eureka* would attempt to conquer the stiff 4% grades to Cumbres with a short train in tow. It would be a formidable task, as the grades precluded the use of small

The *Eureka* to Cumbres

by Jeff Terry

A classic 4-4-0 visits the Cumbres & Toltec Scenic Railroad

DAN MARKOFF'S BEAUTIFUL 4-4-0 *EUREKA* took on wood fuel and water at Osier while the charter train behind K-27 463 turned on the new balloon loop on Saturday, June 21, 1997. The last photo stop of that day (**top**) was a spirited runpast with the freight consist near Milepost 322, a few miles west of Osier.

4-4-0s even when the pass had first opened in 1880. The D&RG preferred to use larger 4-6-0s and 2-8-0s to handle freight up the pass during the early years before the first big 2-8-2 "Mudhens" were delivered.

Around 9:00, *Eureka* was gingerly pushed out of the roundhouse by several railroad employees and volunteers, and a wood fire was lit. Accompanying the 4-4-0 in the yard were K-36 Mikados 484 and 487 and K-37 497, all under steam. The spit-polished brass trim and crimson, brown and gold leaf paintwork on the *Eureka* was in sharp contrast to the grimy, workaday C&TS Mikados!

After the C&TS engines had moved to the ash dump pit and the water tower, it was *Eureka's* turn. It's very interesting to watch a late steam-era water tower being used to fill the limited capacity tender on an 1870s steam locomotive. Rest assured that those who stand too close will get a bath! Backing down the main line, the locomotive took on wood and was coupled to a former D&RGW gondola and caboose 0503.

The regular C&TS passenger train departed Chama on the advertised at 10:30 behind K-37 497. After the passenger train had left, *Eureka* was given clearance by the Chama dispatcher to head for Lobato.

The railfans waiting at the Highway 17 crossing just out of Chama were treated to an awesome sight as *Eureka* stormed past the Jukes Tree and headed north towards Cumbres with a full head of steam. The *Eureka* sounded ten times its size as it blasted through the scrub oaks and into the Narrows. The 4% grades slowed the engine down considerably, however, and with more weight behind the drawbar than it could carry, the *Eureka* stalled out near Milepost 341 at Lobato Lake. The decision was made to return the train to Chama, drop the gon and try the hill again. The first trip was only going as far as Lobato, anyhow.

The second trip

Getting under way out of Chama in late afternoon, the crew of "Work Extra No. 4" once again prepared to tackle Cumbres Pass — this time with just D&RGW caboose 0503 in tow, the *Eureka* steamed through Lobato without stalling. But even with such a small load, the engine still had to work hard on the accent to the pass. The first stop was at Lobato, where the engine performed a photo runby and then backed into the siding to wait for the regular C&TS passenger train from Antonito, powered by K-36 488. Once the 488 had cleared, No. 4 was given the main line all the way to the summit.

Below the S-curve at Milepost 337, the *Eureka* once again paused to allow the crew to oil the rods and inspect the running gear. The sand dome was raided, and handfuls of sand were run along the rails for several hundred feet ahead of the locomotive to allow for an easier start on the grade. The *Eureka* put on a spirited performance leaving MP 337, bound for the siding at Cresco where a volunteer crew filled the tender with a fresh supply of wood. After topping off the water at the Cresco tank, the train accelerated up the main line for the final climb to Cumbres Pass.

Up at the top of Cumbres, a crowd of fans had gathered to witness the final climb. In spectacular form, the *Eureka* pulled around Windy Point and marched up to the Cumbres water plug. It was the first time in several decades that anything other than a D&RGW 2-8-2 had brought a train up to the summit from Chama. After turning on the wye, the train departed Cumbres for the trip back to Chama with Earl Knoob at the throttle. "Pray to the Air Brake Gods" was heard from Earl as he gingerly eased the No. 4 down the first hill just past the Chama Section house.

The 1870s freight train

The driving volunteer organization at the railroad, the Friends of the C&TS, had arranged to charter the *Eureka* for a special photo freight train to Osier and back on Saturday, June 21. Since the 4-4-0 was too small to handle a passenger train on its own, a passenger charter (pulled by K-27 Mikado 463) would follow the *Eureka* and its lone caboose up to Cumbres where additional freight cars would be added to both trains.

At 10:30 the regular C&TS passenger train left Chama behind doubleheaded K-36s 484 and 487. Two GATX tank cars had been cut in between the locomotives, and these were set out at Cumbres to be picked up later in the day by 463. Tacked on the rear were several freight cars (including bunk

KODACHROME: ROGER P. COOK

CRESTING CUMBRES PASS from Chama for the first time, the *Eureka* paused to take water from the Cumbres plug on Friday, June 20, before turning on the wye and returning to Chama. The picture of the photo freight on Tanglefoot Curve east of Cumbres (**below**) was made from the passenger-carrying charter powered by K-27 463 which was following it

car 04982 and box/outfit car 4444) that would be added to *Eureka*'s consist.

At noon the 463 highballed out of Chama with the passenger charter (which consisted of several freight and eight passenger cars), with the No. 4 and her caboose just a few minutes ahead. At Lobato, the 463 backed out of sight, and the *Eureka* performed a photo runby with the Weed City water tank in the background. Then in a spectacular show of smoke and steam, the 463 pulled forward, picked up the passengers, and proceeded up the line. This method of double runbys using both trains would be the order of business for most of the day.

Lunch was served to the passengers on 463's train as it waited for *Eureka* to water and wood up at Cresco, and after getting under way again, another photo run was performed with the 463 near Coxo. When both trains finally arrived at Cumbres Pass, they were met by a C&TS passenger train bound for Chama behind K37 497.

An impromptu photo run was performed with the *Eureka* at Tanglefoot Curve, where the track makes a large loop as it descends in elevation. The passenger charter simply stopped on the upper level, and photographers took photos from the train as No. 4 passed on the lower level. These turned out to be some of the best photos of the entire day.

Another photo stop with both trains was made at Los Piños before the charter finally reached Osier in the late afternoon. For those who have not visited the C&TS recently, you might be surprised to learn that a large balloon turning track has been constructed at Osier. This required many hundreds of tons of fill but has proven its worth. Before it was constructed, engines would have to run through to either terminal. Now, smaller locomotives like the 463 (which have difficulty pulling the grades out of Chama) can be regularly assigned to the Antonito train, and larger power (such as the 497) can be kept on the Chama-Osier portion of the railroad.

Leaving Osier with the sun setting low in the west, the charter trains nevertheless stopped for two more photo runs, including one mind-blowing spectacular shot around Milepost 322 with the *Eureka* charging at the photo line in a fabulous show of steam and smoke. The specials arrived back into Chama well after dark, ending a great day of ralfanning on the C&TS. A special thanks should go to the Chama BBQ, which stayed open long past regular business hours to provide the weary (but happy) passengers with a hot meal.

Friends of the C&TS

During all the excitement with the *Eureka* running on the C&TS, it was easy to overlook the work session of the Friends of the Cumbres & Toltec that was being held at the same time. The Friends are a driving force behind the railroad, and their efforts in recent years have made a great impact on the way the C&TS appears to the public.

In June, the Friends were busy re-roofing the Chama sandhouse and pouring new concrete around the deteriorating base of the sand tower. In addition, several freight and passenger cars were undergoing repairs and repainting in the yard. If in doubt of the impact the Friends have had, just look at the buildings at Sublette which have been nicely restored with new roofs, paint, and windows.

On a side note, it should also be mentioned that the new operator of the railroad, C&TS RR Corp. (headed up by George Bartholomew, former owner/operator of the Edaville Railroad in South Carver, Mass.), is doing an excellent job since Kyle Railways left last year. The railroad looks better than it ever has, and rumor has it that there are even plans to begin restoration work on 2-8-2 483, which was the first engine to operate on the C&TS in 1971. (Long the unofficial "flagship" of the railroad, the 483 has been out of service due to mechanical troubles since 1977.) There is also a turntable on the property now, stored and waiting for installation near the original brick roundhouse. The table is a former Colorado & Southern 100-foot through-truss-bridge type donated by the Elitch Gardens amusement park in Denver.

Final thoughts

By now the *Eureka* is back at home in Las Vegas, and the C&TS is once again ruled by outside-frame D&RGW 2-8-2s. But for those us that were there, we will always remember the sights and sounds of a narrow-gauge wood-burning (Kodachrome burning!?) 4-4-0 charging up Cumbres pass with a full head of steam and a red caboose in tow. Dan Markoff should be proud.

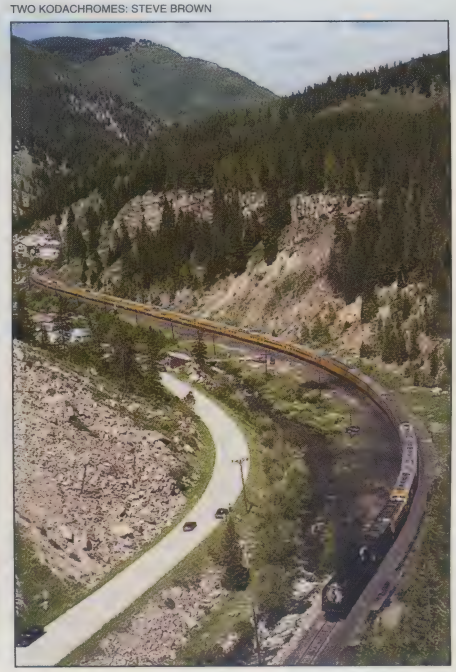
"Through The Rockies" with 844

by Steve Barry

KODACHROME: ROGER P. COOK

IT WAS A FITTING FINALE. What will likely be the last passenger train to travel the entire length of the former-Denver & Rio Grande Western's Royal Gorge Route was a steam-powered streamliner. Union Pacific and the Central Coast Chapter NRHS teamed up to run the *Royal Gorge Steam Special* on June 21-23, 1997. During the *Special's* three-day jaunt from Denver to Salt Lake City, the day that attracted the most interest was Sunday the 22nd. The train spent Saturday night in Canñon City, after coming down the Joint Line from Denver, and early Sunday morning was blasting through the heart of the Royal Gorge (**left**). Later in the day it attacked Tennessee Pass, heading toward the summit across Tennessee Park as Colorado's highest peak, Mount Elbert, loomed overhead (**above**). After cresting the summit, it was down the 3% grade through Red Cliff (**below**). The train finished the memorable day in Grand Junction, then headed on to Salt Lake City on Monday.

TWO KODACHROMES: STEVE BROWN



by Kurt R. Reisweber

PHOTOGRAPHY: KODACHROMES, KURT REISWEBER, EXCEPT AS NOTED

LOOKING AT THE SLEEK modern glass and stone office buildings of downtown Richmond, Virginia, it's easy to forget that this is where the government of the Confederate States of America made its home. Skyscrapers, suburban malls and housing and elevated expressways give an impression like that of any other medium-sized American city. Yet reminders of the Confederate past can be found. A stone monument perhaps two carlengths from the former Chesapeake & Ohio draws attention to where the Confederate Navy Yard was located. On Monument Avenue equestrian statues of Confederate generals stand silently — whether by design or by accident the two who died during the Civil War face north, while the one who survived faces south. That the Confederates failed in their bid to preserve states' rights — and slavery — is indicated by the fact that the generals must now share Monument Avenue with a statue of tennis great Arthur Ashe. The passage of time hasn't completely erased symbols of Richmond's brief tenure as the capital of a separate country.

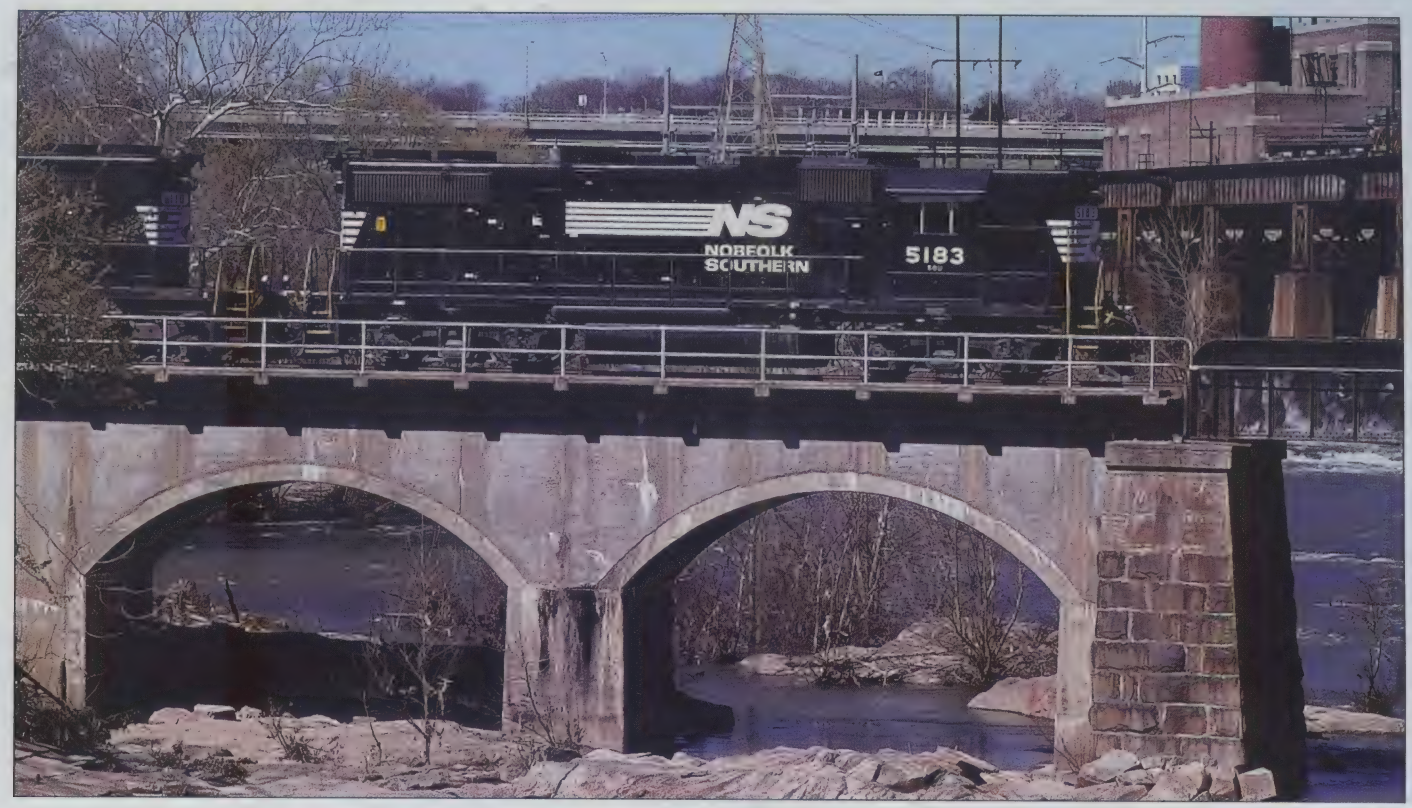
Richmond is also filled with reminders of a great railroad history. And unlike some cities, there's still a great railroad presence. In 1997, the local rail network is mostly intact and sees heavy business. There are fewer companies and less colorful paint schemes, but the setting is magnificent, and trains are frequent.

The city boasts hills steep enough for two pusher grades. A double-track steel viaduct three miles long runs parallel to the James River and has one of the city's two major junctions right in the middle of it. As if this isn't enough, Richmond has the Triple Crossing: the only place in the country where three different rail lines cross at one point on different levels. Big-time railroading is alive and well in the Confederate capital.

When horsepower was *horse* power

Richmond was a small town in 1780 when the state capital moved from Williamsburg, which was considered vulnerable to British attack. By 1789, long-held dreams of a canal along the

Richmond's Railroads



RAILROADING IN RICHMOND today is dominated by two railroads: CSX and Norfolk Southern. In March 1997 GP38-2 5183 had the V26 job crossing the old Southern Railway bridge over the James River en route to West Point with the ex-C&O bridge in the background. In June 1996 (**opposite**) CSX AC4400CW 23 had a grain train eastbound on the James River bridge; this view from the Manchester Bridge shows Canal Walk Park and the stone piers of the 1838 Richmond & Petersburg bridge (later Atlantic Coast Line) bracketing the CSX steel viaduct.

James River from Richmond to what is now West Virginia became a partial reality. The first section of the James River Canal went from Richmond all the way out to Westham, seven miles west of town. It was repeatedly extended and received considerable state support, being renamed in the process as the James River & Kanawha Canal. Despite this progress, it expanded slowly, reaching Lynchburg in 1840 and terminating at Buchanan, Va., in 1851. The canal handled mostly agricultural products, and until railroads appeared it was moderately successful. However, by 1851 it was clear that the era of canal-building was over.

The first railroad in the state was the Chesterfield Railroad, a short spur from the south side of Richmond to some nearby coal pits at what is now Midlothian, Va. Chartered in 1828 and completed in 1831, it hauled coal behind horses or mules over twelve miles of track. With the appearance of steam power, the road became obsolete, and it ceased operation after 20 years, replaced by a competing railroad with mechanical locomotion.

The RF&P

By 1834, steam-powered railroading was a more-or-less proven commodity, and the next railroad in the city, the Richmond, Fredericksburg & Potomac (RF&P), was chartered. At the time, it was intended not to reach Washington, D.C., but the obscure Potomac River location of Aquia Creek, Va., where steamboat connections for points north could be made. As with the canal, the state supported RF&P by purchasing some of its stock, a fact of considerable importance 150 years later. In addition, a state law was passed prohibiting any other railroad from being built parallel to the RF&P. Construction started in 1835, and the first trains ran in 1836. The original RF&P station in Richmond was at the intersection of Eighth and Broad Streets, where the Theater Row Office Building is now. RF&P's standard gauge track ran down the middle of Broad Street (then called H Street) for almost 20 blocks to reach it. Locomotive and car repair work was done there, as well.

Other railroads soon appeared in Richmond, but until the Civil War none actually connected with another. During the war, the Confederate government installed a connection between the RF&P and the Richmond & Petersburg (R&P), whose station was at Eighth Street, six blocks to the south. This temporary connection was built in the middle of the street on a grade so severe that it was almost unusable. Much of the RF&P north of Richmond was damaged during the war, but the portion right in Richmond was largely spared.

After the war, a permanent link with the R&P was built. A company with the melodious name of The Richmond, Fredericksburg & Potomac and Richmond & Petersburg Connection Railroad (RF&P-R&P) built the track — all one-and-a-quarter miles of it — in 1866 and 1867. It was leased jointly by the RF&P and the R&P but was operated as an integral part of the RF&P. This line wasn't a vast improvement on the temporary connection built during the war. Features included grades of about 2% and a short tunnel under Byrd Street from roughly Fifth to Second Street. A section of the line ran up the middle of Belvidere Street for about

five blocks before joining with the original RF&P line in Broad Street a block west of the intersection of Belvidere and Broad.

When the RF&P-R&P was completed, through trains began running between Aquia Creek and Weldon, N.C., via the RF&P, the R&P and the Petersburg Railroad. The RF&P depot at Eighth and Broad was relegated to local service, and through trains used the R&P station at Eighth and Byrd Streets. By 1887, the R&P station was inadequate, so a new union station popularly known as the Byrd Street Station was built at the corner of Seventh and Canal Streets on the lot where the Kanawha Plaza is now. An additional, "suburban" station called Elba was built in 1880 at the point on Broad where the RF&P original line and the RF&P-R&P joined. After its completion, no trains used the station at Eighth and Broad.

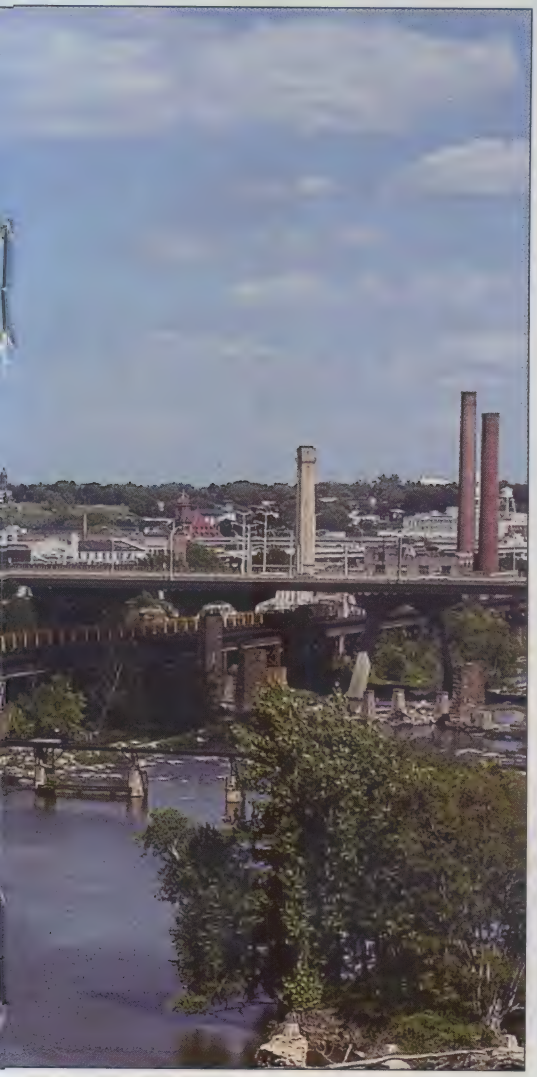
The original repair shops at Eighth and Broad quickly became outmoded, so a new facility named Boulton Shops was built in 1872 at Leigh Street near Hermitage Road, about where East Coast Metal Distributors is now. A major change of ownership occurred in 1885, when most of RF&P's stock was sold to the W.T. Walters group of Baltimore, owners of the R&P.

Almost immediately after completion of the Byrd Street Station, the city and the railroads almost got into another war over the issue of trains running on the RF&P-R&P. Residents along Belvidere thought the railroad was most annoying. It went so far as a city ordinance banning steam locomotives on the RF&P-R&P effective in 1890. Since the connection road was almost as inconvenient for the railroads as it was for the city, a decision was made to build a freight bypass line well to the west of Richmond.

Built in 1890 and 1891, this new track naturally became known as the Belt Line. It was owned half-and-half by the RF&P and the R&P, with the RF&P half being from Acca (then called Branch's Crossing) to the James River, about three miles. The change of ownership occurred in the center of the James River bridge. Although the half of the Belt Line south of the river was owned by R&P, it was operated by the RF&P. The R&P part of the line was a bit over four miles long and extended from the river to Clopton Yard, where it joined the original R&P main line. A new yard was built by the RF&P at Acca, since freight trains would be bypassing all the existing freight facilities.

Unfortunately, the Belt Line was too far out of town to be acceptable for passenger trains. The Byrd Street Station was itself inadequate, being a stub-end terminal, and the problems of running passenger trains through the streets on the RF&P-R&P Connection remained. Beginning in 1913, consideration was given to resolving these problems for good.

The solution chosen involved building a new union station on Broad Street just east of Acca. It was important that the Belt Line be used for passenger as well as freight trains, but trains using the station would already have passed the Belt Line junction at Acca. This would make it necessary for them to retrace their route back to the junction from the station to head out of Richmond in either direction. In order to do this effectively, the station was located on a giant loop of track enabling trains to reverse direction while passing through. Opened in 1919, it was jointly owned



RIVANNA JUNCTION is on the C&O viaduct just east of the Triple Crossing; in November 1966 GP40-2 6247 had just dropped "down the hill" off the old SAL via the Amtrak Connection. In a sweeping view of downtown Richmond (**opposite**) from the Robert E. Lee Bridge, a CSX rail train was westbound on the Rivanna Subdivision viaduct in August 1988. The tallest Federal Reserve Bank building is on the approximate site of the original Richmond & Petersburg depot and later Byrd Street Station. Behind the units are the Tredegar Iron Works buildings.

by the RF&P and the Atlantic Coast Line (successor to the R&P) through a terminal company. Though officially called Union Station of Richmond, it was universally called Broad Street Station. As plans were finalized for the station, it became clear that the Belt Line would need some additional capacity, so a second track was added in 1915 and 1916. At the same time, the grade was lowered to avoid crossings of streets.

After Broad Street Station opened, the RF&P-R&P Connection was immediately closed. Boulton Shops were now poorly located on a spur, so a new shop was built at Acca, opening for business in 1924. Today, Dabney Road passes right through the site of those steam-era shops at Acca, and the only remaining building is the former tender shop. In 1962, a combined diesel and car shop known as Bryan Park Terminal was built alongside Acca Yard to handle the new diesel power. The Automatic Train Control that gives CSX such headaches today was installed to comply with a 1927 Interstate Commerce Commission order.

Another battle ensued at the end of the century over access to northern markets for the growing Seaboard Air Line (SAL) system. The Seaboard took steps to build its own line into Richmond starting in 1898 and wanted to arrange for through service to points north via the RF&P. The ACL interests owned most of the RF&P and tried to block SAL's northward progress, but many parties, including the Pennsylvania Railroad and the state, opposed the ACL. In 1901, ACL conceded, and in a complex transaction a new entity called the Richmond-Washington Company (R-W) was set up to own the majority of RF&P's stock. Richmond-Washington, a New Jersey corporation, was equally owned by the ACL, SAL, PRR, C&O, Southern Railway and Baltimore & Ohio.

The appearance of Amtrak in 1971 was the beginning of the end for Broad Street Station. Amtrak wanted less costly stations everywhere, and Richmond soon got one. In 1975, Amtrak opened a new station across the tracks from RF&P's GN Tower at Greendale, just north of Acca Yard. Fronting on Staples Mill Road, it's much smaller than Broad Street Station.

Starting in the 1960s, ownership of Richmond-Washington changed as its parents evolved. By the time CSX appeared on the scene in 1980, it owned 80% of R-W and quite naturally wanted to take over the RF&P. But the state still owned shares of RF&P, held by the Virginia Retirement System (VRS). CSX made an offer to buy the RF&P shares in 1990 but was turned down because the price was considered too low. A modified, second offer proposed splitting the RF&P with its rail assets going to CSX and the state keeping the real estate, which had become the

"GN"
Amtrak Station
Acca Yard
Bryan Park
"AY"
I-64
Hermitage Yard
HAMILTON ST.
RF&P
U.S. 301
Broad St. Station
BROAD ST.
U.S. 360
SAL
"Fifth Street"
C&O
MECHANICSVILLE TURNPIKE
I-195
CARY ST.
LEIGH ST.
RF&P Station
"AM"
I-64
RT. 161
9-MILE RD.
RICHMOND
C&O
"DX"
Main St. Station
Rivanna Jct.
JAMES RIVER
Triple Crossing
SR
NS yard office
Rocketts
SR
Belle Isle Yard
"Louisiana St."
SEMMES AVE.
I-95
MIDLOTHIAN TURNPIKE
DARBYTOWN RD.
U.S. 360
Fulton Yard
C&O
South Yard
U.S. 301
ACL
"Commerce Rd."
Clopton Yard
SAL
COMMERCE RD.
"Marlboro"
BELLS ROAD
"FA"
Richmond Deepwater Terminal
Alexandria
Orange
CSX
Charlottesville
Doswell
Roanoke
RICHMOND
Newport News
NS
Norfolk
ACL
CSX (new)
C&O
RF&P
SAL
SR
MAP ART: KURT REISWEIBER AND WALT LANKENAU

EKTACHROME: JIM BOYD

THE SEABOARD AIR LINE presented a colorful array of power (E7 563, GP7 966 and Baldwin RS12 214, already wearing SCL numbers) at the Hermitage engine terminal in November 1967. In April 1973 Amtrak's *Silver Star* (**below**) paused at Broad Street Station with the units already on the balloon loop. The depot is now the Science Museum of Virginia.

company's most valuable asset. This proposal found favor, particularly with Virginia Governor Doug Wilder, who wanted to see the new Washington Redskins stadium built on the site of Potomac Yard in Alexandria, Va. As a result, CSX took over the RF&P Railroad in 1991 by trading its RF&P stock to VRS in exchange for the railroad properties.

Atlantic Coast Line

Atlantic Coast Line's predecessor in Richmond was the Richmond & Petersburg Railroad. It was organized in 1836 and completed 22 miles of standard gauge track from Richmond to Petersburg in 1838. The company's Richmond terminal was at Eighth and Byrd Streets just north of its James River bridge (where the Federal Reserve Bank is now). Since there was little space at the north end of the bridge, a yard was built in Manchester at the south end of the bridge as well. This was known as "Shops" Yard or South Richmond Yard at various times.

When Richmond fell to the Union Army in April 1865, the R&P bridge was consumed in the immolation of the city which was started by retreating Rebels. It was soon rebuilt, however, and the 1867 completion of the RF&P-R&P Connection Railroad started a long period of coordination with the RF&P. A second fire destroyed the R&P bridge in 1882, causing massive discomfort to the R&P and RF&P until it was replaced in 1883.

In 1873, control of R&P passed to W.T. Walters and his Baltimore associates, one of their first moves in assembling the Atlantic Coast Line. In its early days, the ACL was a system of separate companies with common ownership. The R&P was folded into the ACL in 1900.

When the Belt Line around Richmond was completed in 1891, interchange between R&P and RF&P was done at the south end of the Belt Line, Clopton Yard. However, during the World War I era rebuilding of the grade, a new section of about five miles in length was added between a heretofore insignificant point on the Belt Line called Meadow (one mile south of the James River) and a new junction on the original R&P main line called Falling Creek. Named after a stream just south of the junction, this point is now called "FA" after the call letters of the interlocking tower that once stood there. The new route was faster but bypassed Clopton Yard completely. After this change, ACL freight trains ran to Acca to meet the RF&P. The original R&P route into downtown Richmond remained in service, in part so ACL could interchange with the C&O. The 1883 R&P bridge was replaced by a steel viaduct in 1902.

The Norfolk & Western (N&W) entered Richmond, in a manner of speaking, via the ACL. The two roads ran a joint Richmond-to-Norfolk service from the late Nineteenth Century until 1967. In later years particularly, N&W equipment was used exclusively.

Southern Railway

Five-foot-gauge rails appeared in Richmond in 1850 with completion of the Richmond & Danville (R&D) bridge across the James River. The R&D was organized in 1847, and by 1856 it had completed a 140-mile line between its namesake cities. Its construction heralded the end of the Chesterfield Railroad, whose mules couldn't compete with steam. The R&D passenger station was at the north end of the James River bridge, while most freight facilities were at the south end in Manchester.

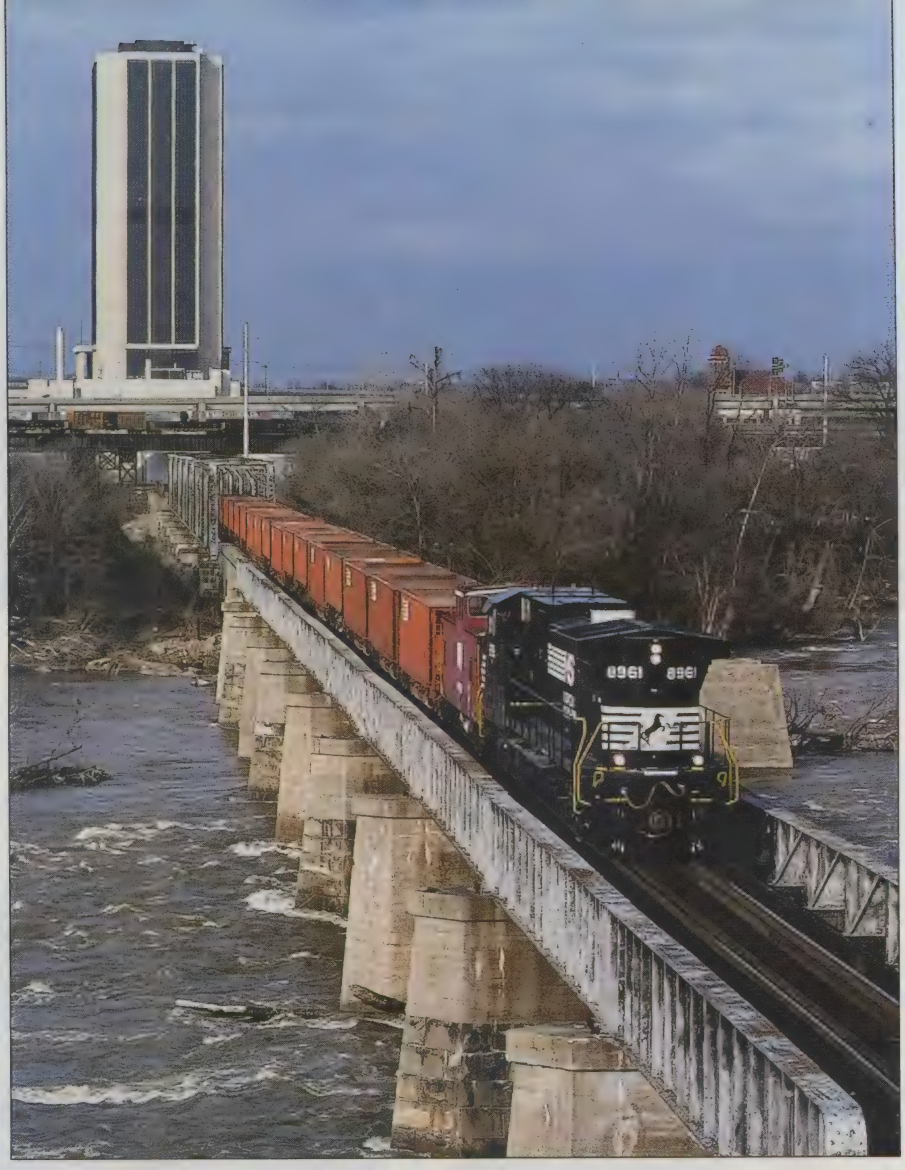
A moderately eventful career followed until April 1865, when Robert E. Lee advised Confederate President Jefferson Davis to waste no time in leaving

Richmond. Davis took that advice, and he and many members of his government exited the city via the only open route, the R&D. The Rebels left behind were assigned to burn anything the Union Army could use; the resulting conflagration took out the R&D bridge as well as most of downtown.

After the war, recovery was not long in coming, and the R&D soon prospered again. In 1872, a branch was built onto Belle Isle to serve a portion of the Tredegar Iron Works. Additional branches built in the early 1870s served coal yards at Rocketts on the south side of the James and additional coal pits at Midlothian.

Meanwhile, the Richmond & York River Railroad (R&YR) was organized to build a 38-mile line from Richmond to West Point, Va., in 1853. The line was partially opened in 1859. Like the original RF&P, it was built to link Richmond with water transport, since West Point was served by steamboats. Its Richmond terminus was near where the Great Ship Lock Park is today. The R&YR was devastated for much of its length during the Peninsula Campaign of George McClellan in 1862. Not being important to The Cause, it wasn't rebuilt until 1869.

Following the war, the R&YR didn't recover and was sold under foreclosure to Thomas Clyde and his associates in 1872. The company was then renamed Richmond, York River & Chesapeake (RYR&C). In 1879, a connection track



A NORFOLK SOUTHERN ballast train was crossing the James River behind Dash 9-40CW 8961 in April 1966 after working on the West Point line. GP50 7029 (**left**) and SD40-2 6178 had West Point local V26 crossing the now-stationary Great Ship Lock drawbridge on the east side of Richmond in June 1994.

was built (through the site of today's Triple Crossing) to join the R&D and the RYR&C. The RYR&C largely disappeared as a distinct company in 1881 when it was leased to the R&D.

In 1875, Clyde had purchased the R&D as well and began promoting a rail-water service from Baltimore to various southern cities through West Point under the name Piedmont Air Line Route. By the early 1880s, the R&D controlled rail lines all the way to Atlanta through a holding company. From Richmond's point of view, the most important R&D acquisition was of the Virginia Midland Railway (VM) in 1881. Previously controlled by the B&O, the VM ran from Danville to Alexandria, Va., opposite Washington, D.C., on the Potomac River. The R&D made a major alteration in 1886, changing its gauge to standard, enabling its trains to run into Washington. This now became the system's main route, and the Richmond line became a branch. Soon after, the R&D became overextended financially and was hard hit by the panic of 1893. In 1894, John Pierpont Morgan reorganized the R&D as the Southern Railway.

Richmond got a new Southern Railway station in 1900. Located at the north end of the James River bridge, it was demolished in 1914 to make way for a freight house, most of which remains

there today. Southern Railway trains used Main Street Station briefly, but another new station was eventually built on the south side on Hull Street. Today's Norfolk Southern, formed by merger of SR and N&W in 1982, has made only minor changes in Richmond.

Chesapeake & Ohio

Richmond's fourth railroad didn't even intend to serve Richmond at first. The Louisa Railroad was organized to build a standard gauge line from Doswell (20 miles north of Richmond, then called Hanover Junction) to rural Louisa, Va., in 1836. Initially it was operated as part of the RF&P, but management soon decided to build their own line to the big city. The RF&P attempted to block construction in court, claiming this would be a parallel railroad and therefore violated the law prohibiting competition passed when RF&P was chartered. The courts disagreed, and by 1851 the new line reached Richmond. Plans had also been in the works to build further west and, reflecting this, the Louisa Railroad was renamed Virginia Central Railroad (VC) in 1850. The original VC depot was along Seventeenth Street at Broad Street.

During the war, VC track outside Richmond was severely damaged by both sides. Despite this, growth resumed after hostilities ended. In 1868, the VC was merged with the Covington & Ohio Railroad to form the Chesapeake & Ohio Railroad with the Ohio River as its objective. This growth attracted considerable attention outside Virginia.

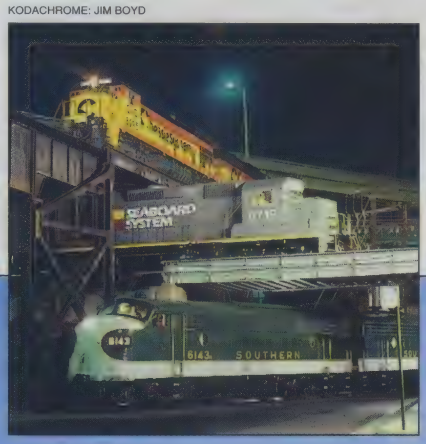
Collis P. Huntington was one of the "Big Four" who built the Central Pacific after the war. His ambitions knew no bounds, and he dreamed of owning a true transcontinental railroad, one company from coast to coast. In the same year that the Golden Spike was driven joining the Central Pacific and Union Pacific (1869), Huntington set his sights on the C&O. Soon he was president of the prospective eastern half of his cross-country rail line. Though Huntington was only with the C&O until 1888, he had major impact on the road's future.

Although construction was still in progress on the western end of the C&O, there was also work needed in the east. The C&O yard in the Shockoe Valley along Seventeenth Street wasn't in a good position to generate large volumes of business, so Huntington decided to build a short extension to the deep water docks on the east side of Richmond. In this case, deep water meant the James River. The best route involved building a tunnel under Church Hill, but only after considerable trouble was it completed in 1873.

Not surprisingly, Richmond didn't prove adequate as an ocean port. The river was too shallow and narrow for that. So the C&O was forced to go further east for its port. The Peninsula Subdivision was built through Williamsburg, the quiet former capital of Virginia, and on to Newport News on Hampton Roads harbor in 1880-1881. At Newport News, coal and grain handling piers were built to generate the heavy traffic Huntington desired. The new extension was a huge success, and C&O's business boomed.

Now for the bad news. Tonnage was constantly increasing, but C&O trains had to negotiate a sawtooth profile between Clifton Forge and Richmond with grades of up to one-and-a-half percent. With 1880 equipment, this was

KODACHROME: JIM BOYD



THE WORLD FAMOUS TRIPLE CROSSING, depicted at night (**top**) during the 1983 NRHS Convention, had the Southern tracks in the middle of Dock Street (**below**, in June 1987) before the floodwall project that moved them to the side of the road. In September 1996 a Wheelwright coal train (**above**) on the old SAL with Dash 8-40CW 7733 was passing beneath an eastbound coal train behind AC4400CW 237 stopped at Rivanna Junction for a crew change.

THE BELT LINE around the west side of Richmond was RF&P north of the James River and ACL south of there. In April 1986 a mix of Family Lines and Seaboard System power (**left**) had a freight southbound at Douglasdale Road where the RF&P ran in the median of the Powhite Parkway / Interstate 95. In June 1981 Amtrak SDP40F 632 (**below**) had the *Silver Star* southbound at the Broad Street overpass. At right is the 1958 Seaboard Air Line general office building, now rental property.

a substantial impediment. Fortunately, a solution to this problem appeared quickly.

The Richmond & Alleghany Railroad (R&A) was organized in 1878 and by 1880 had bought up all the property of the old James River & Kanawha Canal. A rail line was then built along the canal right-of-way, usually on the towpath. Additionally, the Buchanan & Clifton Forge Railway was purchased so the R&A would have a decent western terminus. Construction was completed in 1881, providentially just as the C&O track to Newport News was being finished. The R&A terminal in Richmond was between Eighth and Twelfth Streets along Canal Street, at the site where the canal basin had been previously. Unlike the C&O, the R&A had easy grades across Virginia since it followed the James River all the way. Better yet, the grades opposed westbounds, while the loads moved mostly eastward.

Despite its easy profile, the R&A had a hard time financially. Except in Lynchburg, there were few revenue-producing areas along the entire 230 mile line (a description that's still valid today). Only two years after its completion, the R&A was in receivership.

The C&O intervened by leasing the R&A in 1888 and acquiring stock control in 1889.

Though now equipped with an easy grade across the Old Dominion, the C&O still had problems in Richmond. The C&O and R&A didn't actually connect, and on a temporary basis trackage rights were obtained from the Richmond & Danville through downtown. But the R&D route involved street trackage, and the approaches to the R&D track had steep grades, so again a permanent arrangement was needed.

Permanence took the form of the C&O Viaduct, a three-mile-long, double-track, steel bridge that was built in 1900-1901 to connect the C&O and R&A more efficiently. The point of connection between the two routes was named Rivanna Junction. Parts of the Viaduct avoided built-up areas of downtown by projecting over the James River. Simultaneously, a new passenger depot called Main Street Station was built jointly with the Seaboard Air Line. A large yard called Fulton Yard was built at the east end of the Viaduct. The R&A route quickly became the main line for C&O freight trains, while passenger trains continued to use the old VC route.

The C&O facilities in Richmond were extensive. A good-sized locomotive shop and a small freight car shop were built at Fulton. In addition, a major C&O passenger car shop was located along Seventeenth Street until the 1950s. The original R&A terminal was used until around 1970 as a freight station. The C&O also owned much of the First National Bank Building, built in 1912-'13, which housed the railroad's general offices.

Three C&O subdivisions converged at Rivanna Junction. The Rivanna

Subdivision was from Richmond to Gladstone (near Lynchburg), the Piedmont Sub covered Richmond to Charlottesville, and the Peninsula Sub extended from Richmond to Newport News, including Fulton Yard.

The Chessie System appeared in 1973 as a holding company, bringing a new paint scheme to Richmond but changing little else. The one layout change during this period was caused by Amtrak. From 1971 to 1976, Amtrak trains used the traditional C&O route of Newport News-Richmond-West Virginia. This didn't attract much business, so the route was changed in 1976 to Newport News-Richmond-New York. At the time, there wasn't any track connection such that these trains could use the new Staples Mill Road station on the RF&P. A new connection had to be built from the C&O to the former SAL at Seventeenth Street Yard to make the run possible. It was called the "Amtrak Connection" to honor its principal user.

MAIN STREET STATION served the SAL and C&O downtown and is now state property after its recent failure as a shopping mall. The CSX units are pushers on a loaded grain train bound from Fulton Yard to Acca Yard. Today's Amtrak station (**below**) is at Staples Mill Road north of Acca Yard, where an RF&P northbound was passing GN Tower in February 1987.

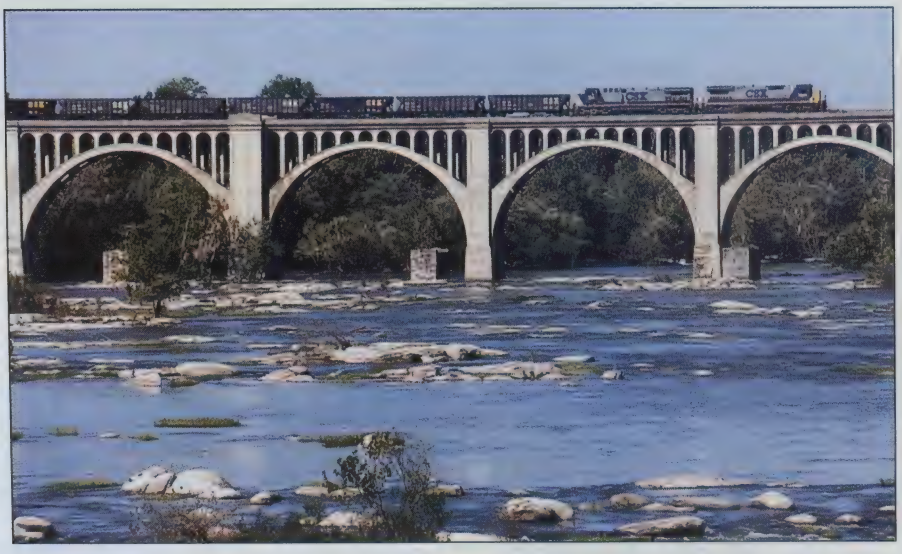
The Church Hill Tunnel

Perhaps the C&O should have sensed trouble as it embarked on building the Church Hill Tunnel in 1872. Designed as part of the C&O route to the docks along the James River, the tunnel passed through large clay deposits underneath a residential portion of the city. The clay, known as blue marl, was apt to move when soaked with water. The tunnel would have to be bored through this unstable mass of earth for 4,000 feet.

In late 1872 and early 1873 slides of the clay set back construction. One slide was serious enough to break gas mains above and start a fire. The worst slide occurred on January 14, 1873. A large hole about 100 by 30 feet opened in the surface above the tunnel. Three houses and a church were mortally wounded in this fiasco.

The tunnel served its intended purpose from late 1873 until after the C&O Viaduct was completed. It was taken out of service in 1902, but it wasn't abandoned. By 1925, business on the Viaduct had gotten to the point where it was considered congested, and a decision was made to reopen the tunnel. Since the tunnel was small by contemporary standards, it would need enlarging before 1925 equipment began using it.

Rebuilding was under way on a rainy October 2, 1925. A work train of ten flatcars and a locomotive had just entered the tunnel when another major collapse started, bringing parts of the tunnel roof and large quantities of earth down on the train. The fireman and several laborers crawled out of the tunnel underneath the flat cars, but



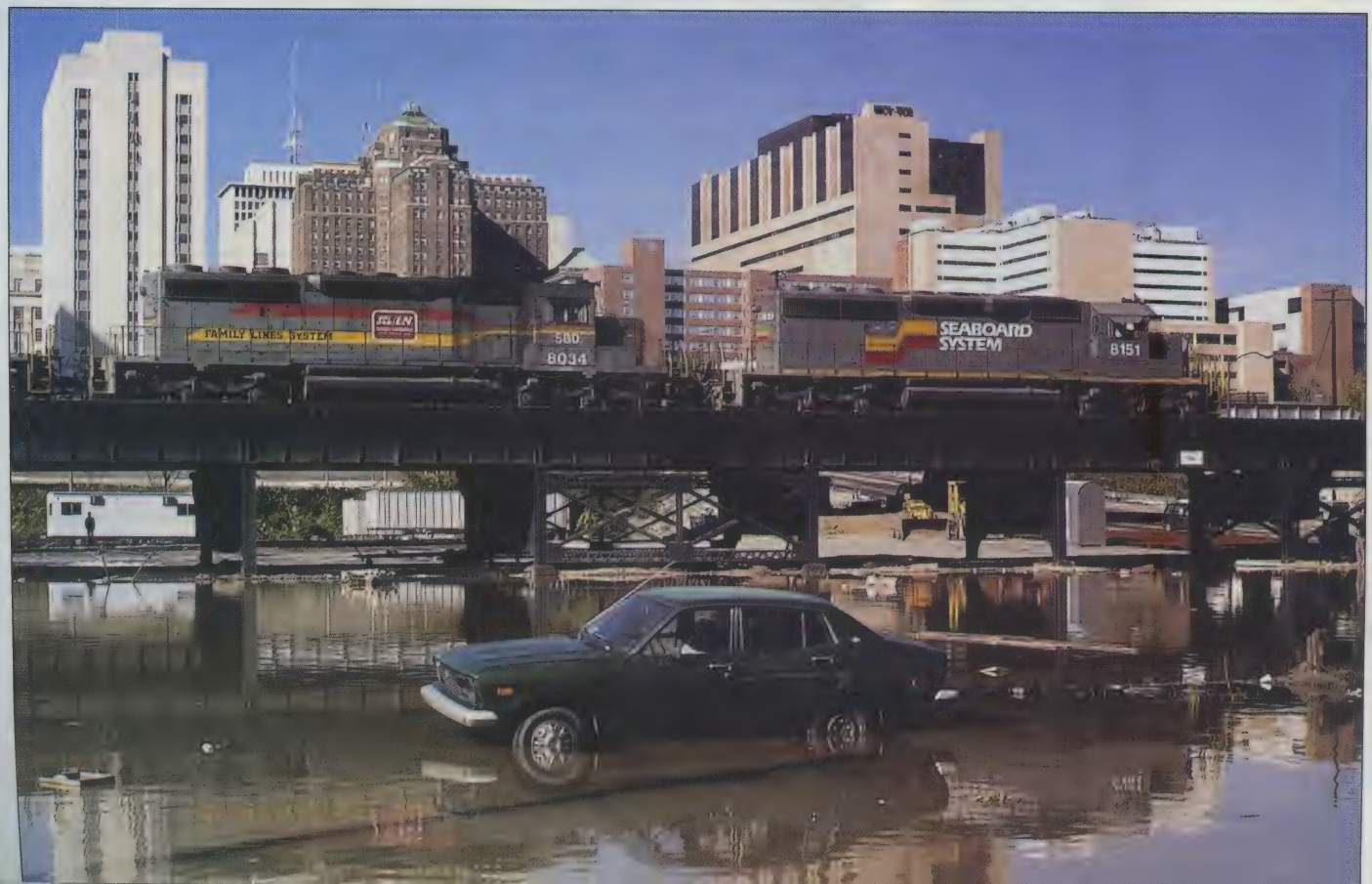
THE JAMES RIVER is crossed by the old ACL/RF&P Belt Line on a magnificent concrete arch bridge; this view from the "Nickel Bridge" shows a northbound empty Rocky Mount coal train in October 1996. A loaded Wheelwright coal train (**opposite left**) was crossing the James River in March 1997 on the old SAL bridge — the rear of the train is in the Triple Crossing.

the engineer and at least two laborers didn't get out. Ultimately, shafts were sunk from above to reach the cave-in site, and the engineer's body was recovered. The laborers were never found.

After this disaster, the C&O decided to call it quits. The tunnel, with the train still inside, was filled with sand and sealed at both ends. A portion of the east end continued to be used as part of the C&O-SR interchange until CSX closed it permanently. A marker with the date the tunnel was sealed, 1926, is embedded in the closed west portal.

Seaboard Air Line

Like the R&D, the Seaboard Air Line and its predecessors formed a rail-water link between Baltimore and several southern cities, in the SAL case via Portsmouth, Virginia. After some destructive competition following the



Civil War, in 1877 the SAL and R&D agreed not to compete. The R&D was not to run steamboats to the Norfolk area while the SAL agreed to the same for the Richmond market. Once the R&D had been reorganized as the Southern Railway, that company decided to go head-to-head with SAL and restarted its steamboat service to Norfolk. The SAL then had little choice but to fight back by building a rail line to Richmond.

The SAL (which was then a loose collection of companies with common ownership, like the ACL) took advantage of an existing railroad charter by buying the Richmond, Petersburg & Carolina Railroad from the city of Petersburg in 1898. This railroad was surveyed, but no construction had yet been done. It would form an easy 100-mile route from the SAL at aptly named Norlina, N.C., (near the North Carolina-Virginia state line) to Richmond.

Construction started immediately, and in 1900 trains reached Richmond. The SAL saw that work on the C&O layout in Richmond at the same time presented an opportunity and proposed construction of the jointly owned Main Street Station, to which C&O agreed. Opening of the new C&O and SAL lines in the city also completed the Triple Crossing, three railroads crossing at the same point, one atop the next.

The SAL had three different yards in Richmond. Hermitage Yard, adjacent to Acca Yard, was used for through trains via the RF&P and local business. Brown Street Yard and South Yard, on the north and south sides of the James respectively, were used for local business and interchange with the C&O and SR. The portion of track between Brown Street and Hermitage was triple track for many years and included a 1% grade.

A short branch of the SAL was built near Richmond between 1928 and 1930. This was the 15-mile-long Prince George & Chesterfield Railway, linking the SAL main line at Bellwood (nine miles south of Richmond) with Hopewell, the chemical capital of Virginia.

A long-held dream of SAL management came true in 1958, when the company's general offices moved to Richmond from Portsmouth. They were housed in a new building on Broad Street that was right next to a railroad — but it was the ACL! In 1959, SAL passenger trains switched to Broad Street Station in anticipation of the merger of SAL and ACL. It was an awkward move, as the SAL trains had to back into the station.

THE HUGE C&O VIADUCT along the north bank of the James River provides an endless variety of photo opportunities. In February 1996 CSX eastbound R302 was passing the derelict former-C&O tugboat *W.J. Harahan* in Great Ship Lock Park. The.C&O bought the tug second hand in 1941 as the Chessie, then later renamed it and sold it in 1962; it sank in the canal in 1973. Pizza with a Dash 8-40CW for topping was featured (**opposite top**) at the Bottoms Up Restaurant at Rivanna Junction in October 1996. Hurricane Juan caused the James River to flood in November 1985 (**opposite bottom**); the Acca-bound SD40-2s were on the C&O Piedmont Sub just past Main Street Station about to cross flooded Broad Street.

Seaboard Coast Line

In the 1960s, the focus of the rail industry was on cost control by eliminating parallel routes and duplicate facilities. Seaboard Air Line and Atlantic Coast Line went with the flow and merged in 1967, after nine years of delays. The new Seaboard Coast Line (SCL) looked for cost savings and found them in Richmond.

The SAL main line was immediately reduced to local service only. At Centralia, about ten miles south of Richmond, a connection was built between the SAL and ACL tracks. This allowed abandonment of the SAL from Centralia south to Petersburg. Hermitage Yard was closed and mostly torn up. The other SAL yards remained in operation.

Change also hit the ACL. The north end of the original R&P route in downtown Richmond, which had been saved for ACL-C&O interchange, could now be eliminated. The 1902 James River bridge was dismantled in 1970, and SCL would henceforth interchange with the C&O at Brown Street Yard, which was alongside the C&O's Seventeenth Street Yard. The R&P downtown line stayed in service to Shops Yard to handle local business.

CSX

The mega-merger era hit Richmond in 1980 with the consolidation of Chessie System and Seaboard Coast Line. The new CSX Transportation made Richmond home to its corporate headquarters, though most office functions were handled elsewhere. Through an interesting turn of fate, the CSX offices are located in the James Center, which was built on the site where the Canal Basin and the R&A terminal had been previously. Excavation for the James Center turned up numerous canal boats, which were buried when the R&A filled in the Basin.

Changes made by CSX included removal in 1985 of Shops Yard on the former R&P line. The original section of the Belt Line between Meadow and Clopton was abandoned. Brown Street Yard was closed and the track removed.

The former C&O yard at Seventeenth Street was taken up beginning in 1988. After 1991, Fulton Yard was gradually downgraded, with the merchandise business relocated at Acca Yard and the yardmasters relocated to Huntington, W.Va. The huge coaling tower that pinpointed the location of Fulton Yard from many vantage points in the city was torn down. The long and undulating wooden trestle that formed part of the C&O-SR interchange was reduced to kindling by 1990, and with it the last short section of track in the Church Hill Tunnel (used as a tail track) was dismantled. Signaling was removed from most of the Piedmont Subdivision.

Tall signals were added to the RF&P in many places in an apparent bid to eliminate the Automatic Train Control (which requires a specialized fleet of locomotives to lead trains on that line). In addition, a new passenger main line was built alongside Acca Yard so Amtrak wouldn't have to negotiate the center of the yard as before. Bryan

Park Terminal was converted into a roadway equipment shop.

Finally, in early 1997, the "Bone Dry" connection (the odd name comes from the Bone Dry Fertilizer Company which once occupied a nearby site) was added in the Brown Street area. It fulfills much the same function as the Amtrak Connection today, except without the passenger trains and a different orientation. The point where the Amtrak and Bone Dry connections meet and join the Piedmont Sub is called AM Junction. With its completion, movements may be easily made from former C&O to former SAL trackage and vice versa.

CSX operations today

On its north-south route (the old ACL-RF&P), CSX has a fleet of piggyback and general merchandise trains, many of which do little more than change crews at Acca Yard. Most local trains on this route no longer originate in Richmond, calling Doswell and Petersburg home instead. Passenger trains are frequent enough, mostly headed to and from Florida. Northbound Tropicana Juice trains numbered K650 pass by every few days. There are occasional movements by Acca Yard crews to points on the former SAL to do local work and interchange with NS.

More interesting operations revolve around the east-west route, the former C&O. Tidewater-bound loaded coal trains usually stop at Rivanna Junction, on the Viaduct, for a crew change before proceeding into Fulton Yard. Once in the yard, a stop must be made to pick up the pusher, which is required on most loaded trains to get past the .6% grade in the yard. Crew changes can be done at DX interlocking (next to Hollywood Cemetery) as well. Westbound empty tidewater trains take either the Rivanna or Piedmont Sub to get back to West Virginia.

Other loaded coal trains face even more problems. Wheelwright coal trains arrive from the west like any other but usually change crews at Fulton. At the same time, a pusher is attached to the rear. The pusher then leads the train to AM Junction and past the interlocking. After clearing the switch, the head end power takes over and pulls the train over the former SAL to the Wheelwright power plant on the Hopewell Branch south of town. Empty Wheelwrights return on the SAL and pull through the Bone Dry to exit Richmond via the Piedmont Subdivision.

Rocky Mount (N.C.) coal trains and Portsmouth (Va.) grain trains enter Fulton Yard, where the head end power runs around the train and couples to what was the rear. The pusher is then added to what was the front, and together they handle the train to Acca Yard. These trains take the ex-C&O out to AM Junction and then the SAL to Acca. At Acca, they turn south on the ACL. Northbound empties diverge off the ACL at Centralia, taking the SAL to AM Junction and then onto the Piedmont Sub for the trip west.

The "Stone Train" runs as a turn over the C&O routes to get from a quarry near Doswell to Newport News. Made up of a solid string of gravel cars, it is usually numbered K967, though there is sometimes more than one per day. These trains are based at Doswell and make straight shots over the Piedmont and Peninsula Subs.

PUSHER SERVICE is required for heavy trains ascending the 1% grade on the old SAL from the river to Acca Yard. Former Seaboard System SD40 8321was shoving this Rocky Mount coal train northward just beyond Fifth Street in September 1996.

The only merchandise trains on the C&O line west of Richmond are R302 and R303, which run between Acca and Russell, Kentucky. These trains must run into Fulton Yard and reverse directions in order to make the trip. They usually do work at Fulton while doing so. Merchandise business east of Richmond is handled by long-distance locals numbered H770 and H771, which run between Acca and Newport News.

NS operations today

Since the NS Richmond District is a branch line, its trains are far fewer in number or complexity. Traffic from the west is brought from Crewe, Va., on a daylight turn numbered V08. After V08 arrives, a V26 turn to West Point is run. Sometimes, if business at the paper mill at West Point is heavy, a second turn numbered V24 is called, usually much later in the day. The local yard job is V28. It handles yard switching and interchange at Rocketts with CSX; it sometimes runs east of Richmond for a few miles to serve local industries.

A great place to visit

Richmond has plenty to keep the average person occupied. Photography is easy, and Richmond is a place where many good photos can be had without ever setting foot on railroad property. On the CSX north-south route, Douglasdale Road offers a good overhead view of the ACL-RF&P Belt Line, while Westwood Avenue crosses the track right above Acca Yard. Mayo's Bridge offers good views of trains on the NS West Point line and of the Rivanna Sub in the morning, as well as afternoon views of the ex-SAL. The Lee Bridge is best for afternoon westbounds on the Rivanna Sub. More challenging is the Manchester Bridge, where good shots of both eastbounds and westbounds on the Rivanna Sub are possible. This bridge has a pedestrian walkway in the middle of the traffic lanes, and caution is advised. The Triple Crossing is easy to get to, though a bit cluttered. Many new spots have appeared as a result of the flood wall construction. There are walkways on top of the wall in many places on the south side where great telephoto shots are easy. Few big cities are more photogenic than the former capital of the Confederacy.

Amador Central roadmaster deluxe Luis Leon

"AFTER 25 YEARS, I think I know every crosstie on the railroad."

The clear light of a March mountain morning filled the dark eyes of Luis Leon, roadmaster, track foreman and one-fourth of the workforce of the Amador Central Railroad Company at Martell, California.

Ten minutes after 7:00 on a sunny Tuesday morning in the tiny foothill lumber town 35 miles southeast of Sacramento, Leon prepared for the day's work. Proud of his quarter-century with the company, equal to the challenge of maintaining AC's demanding line, Leon paused to reflect on his railroad career.

"Twenty-five years ago, the track? No good." An accent as warm as morning coffee blended with soft Spanish music on Leon's truck radio.

"Today? The track very good!"

Tomorrow?

Leon kicked aimlessly at the ballast beneath his boots, trying to understand how a sawmill sale could so dramatically affect his life. On this deceptively bright March 25, 1997, Amador Central was six carloadings away from the end. Barring unforseen delays, the railroad would make its final run on Friday.

"Tomorrow I look for a job."

Amador Central's Silent Spring

Vignettes and photography by Ted Benson

IN THE HEARTS of Western railfans, few short lines were so rare as the Amador Central. A transportation fixture in California's Mother Lode since 1906, a regional treasure celebrated nationally in Lucius Beebe and Charles Clegg's 1947 volume *Mixed Train Daily*, "the Amador" retained its antiquarian charm well into the 1970s. With 69 curves (most in excess of 10 degrees,) grades up to 3.8% and an elevation change of 1,244 feet on its twelve-mile run through the oak-studded uplands of Amador County, the AC was a photographer's delight. Intact, though long-unused depots still stood at the Southern Pacific interchange in Ione and the end of track at Martell. A decreasing number of wooden trestles still spanned foothill defiles. The three-stall Martell enginehouse that once sheltered a motley collection of cast-off steamers had been remodeled to house a diesel roster of switchers from Baldwin and General Electric. Three decades after the AC's "discovery," visiting railfans still walked in the footsteps of Beebe and Clegg.

A series of capital improvements had smoothed over most of the Amador's rough edges by 1997, but it would take more than new ties, filled trestles and the retirement of AC's Baldwin S12s to remove the railroad's charm. The Electro-Motive SW7 and SW1200 units that arrived in '95 and '96 more than complimented Amador's unsurpassed scenery; Martell's production put trains on the railroad at least twice a week, and AC's greatest resource — its dedicated personal — were consistently cordial to "visiting firemen." Fifty years after *Mixed Train Daily*, the Amador Central stood out for the very qualities that once made it so common. In 1997, the AC had become a precious example of classic short line railroading. Now, eight days after the vernal equinox, Amador Central faced a silent spring.

Eastbound empties on the Route 88 bridge at "Overpass" on March 10, 1997

Amador Central's Silent Spring

"THIS IS HARD — I can't begin to describe how I feel."

Annette Polte, AC's general manager, sat quietly in her trackside office at Georgia-Pacific's Martell mill, surrounded by a quarter-century of memories. Amador Central had survived a number of ownership changes since the lumber company assumed control of the railroad in 1945. Polte had documented them all, including three during her tour of duty.

But G-P's sale of the Martell property to Sierra Pacific Industries at the end of 1996 wrote what appeared to be the final page in the railroad's history. Purchasing the operation primarily for G-P's timber holdings, SPI planned to send most of Martell's work to regional mills at Camino, Chinese Camp and Standard. After three decades spent fine-tuning its physical plant, Amador Central was left with nothing to haul.

Annette Polte wasn't sure which hurt more — the loss of her railroad or the assault on her health. Having survived four brain aneurysms between 1995 and 1996, Polte considered it a miracle just to be alive. Her doctors had never seen anyone outlive more than one. Perhaps it was Polte's focused attitude that helped pull her through. "They said the railroad was all I talked about in the hospital."

The heart of a railfan beats behind Polte's no-nonsense exterior.

"For 26 years I picked up every piece of information on the railroad I could find. We had all the Amador's history in those two file drawers," Annette gestured toward one corner of the office. "The paper collection was unbelievable."

A wistful bitterness crept into her voice as Polte recalled the last two years. "You wouldn't believe how anti-people this company is. I got sick, and the minute I left, Georgia-Pacific decided they needed the files for more important stuff. Didn't even call the local museum — just threw it all away."

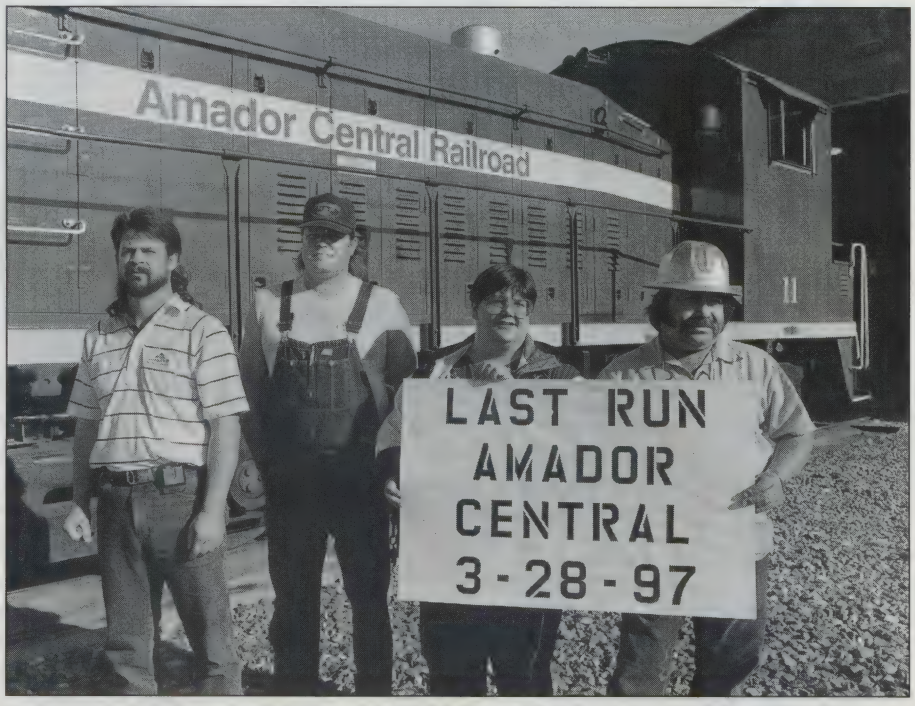
The strident chime of a Nathan P-3 filled the conversational void left by Polte's revelation. Outside, gleaming SW1200 number 11 returned to the yard with the next-to-last train of lumber to leave town. Polte watched the royal blue and white EMD pass with a sigh.

"After all that, I came back to this."

LONG FACES filled the shadows outside the Martell enginehouse in the first hour after sunrise on March 28, 1997. Two railfans with too many last runs in their photo collection commiserated over the irony of AC's Good Friday farewell.

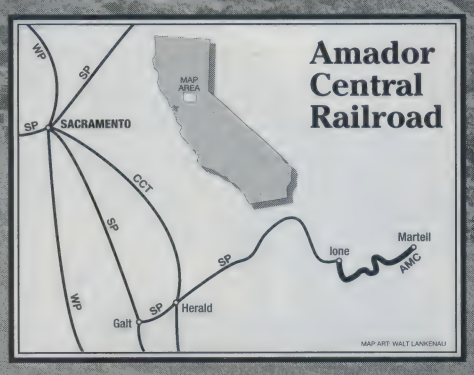
"It's a beautiful morning," a remarkably upbeat Annette Polte greeted the two. "Why're you guys so down?"

If anyone felt the pain of the AC's impending demise, it should have been the railroaders — not "hardcore foamers" like Mark Acuna, a utility service planner from Placerville who attached a neatly stencilled "last run" sign on engine 11 while an anonymous newspaperman from Modesto hung a pair of well-traveled Western Pacific marker lamps on the nose of the SW1200.



Amador Central's last four employees (l to r) Jeff Schultz, Garth Brazil, Annette Polte and Luis Leon.

But Amador's railroaders had chosen to face their fate with a smile, embracing the fans' avocational interest. Tuesday's trip had turned into one big railfan "photo op," highlighted by group portraits and engineer Jeff Shultz posing Baldwin 10 and the two EMDs outside the enginehouse. This morning, Schultz and conductor Garth Brazil nodded approval of the 11's decoration before heading off for the mill at 7:15. Back in the yard at 7:30, Amador Central's last revenue run departed Martell at 8:01, six loaded lumber flats and one boxcar of particle board on the drawbar of the SW1200.

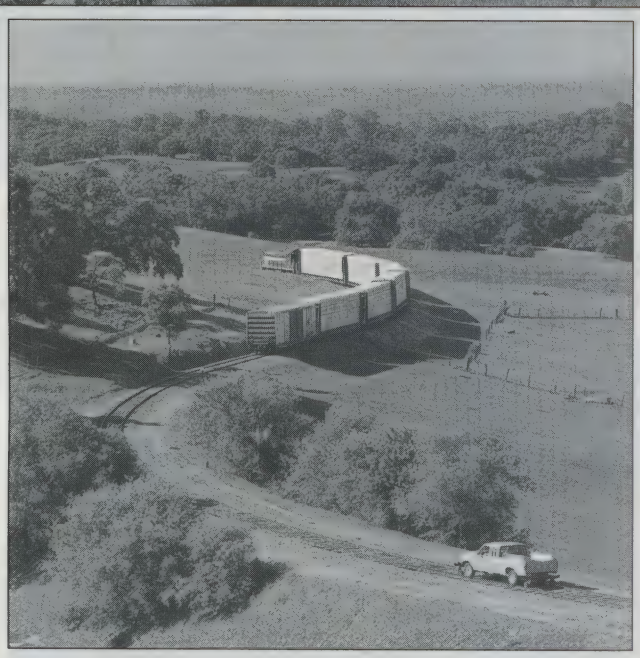


The Martell mill looms large above the blue and white Amador Central No. 11 on the next-to-last revenue run to Ione on March 25, 1997.

Railfan Brian Curnow studies No. 11 beside the Martell depot on March 25.

The last meet between the Amador Central and Southern Pacific's Lodi Local (powered by two GP40s) took place at Ione on March 25, 1997.

Westbound at Milepost 6, the last run heads downgrade on March 28, 1997.



The last run rounds curves at Milepost 4 with Luis Leon's pickup behind.

Multiplying by the mile, the number of following fans grew on the descent to Ione. Forty-something veterans like Pat Davis of Stockton and Brian Curnow of Sonora remembered the AC from 44-tonner days in the 1960s. Others, like UC Berkeley professor Rob Leachman, were seeing the AC for the first and last time.

"This is marvelous," he intoned from a hillside west of Sunnybrook station as the train picked its way downhill with Luis Leon's highrailing Ford pickup bringing up the rear. "I'm glad I didn't miss this."

Down in the town formerly known as "Bed Bug," Schultz and Brazil made short work of delivering their train to the Espee interchange before heading light back up the hill at 9:58 a.m. The two had bid farewell to their main line brothers on Tuesday, when the arrival of SP's Lodi Local had coincided with the AC's biweekly appearance. This day, Schultz and Brazil tarried just long enough for Acuna to change ends with the "last run" sign while SP dispatcher emeritus Ken Meeker pegged white flags on the cab of engine 11.

"We're getting too good at this 'last run' stuff," Acuna and Meeker observed. "Let's hope we don't have to do it again."

TWO MINUTES shy of 11:00 a.m., Jeff Schultz brought Amador Central unit 11 to a halt outside the enginehouse door at Martell. A final salvo of photography occupied the next half hour. Slowly the crowd drifted away, some heading south on Highway 49 to capture a rare relief run by Sierra Railroad Baldwin 42.

"You folks done?"

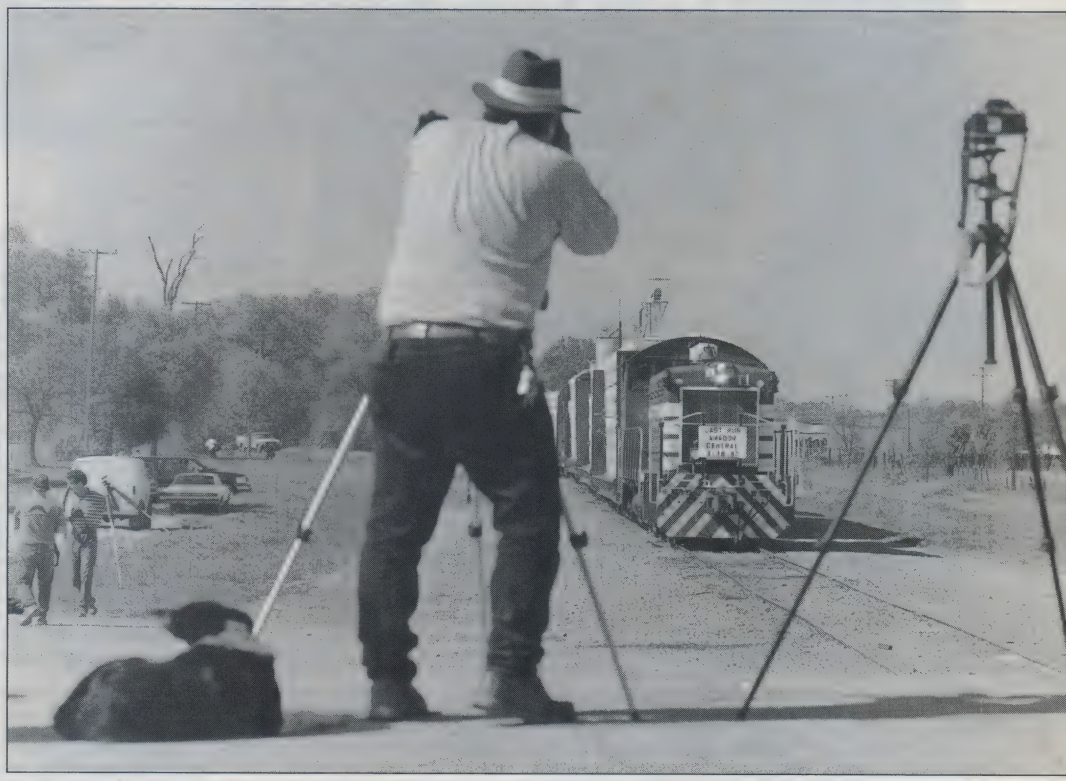
Markers down, the last frames of film exposed, Jeff Schultz placed No. 11 in the house at 11:24

a.m. Back in the mechanic's office, talk centered on future employment possibilities — a mixture of cautious optimism laced with sympathy for the 110 jobs lost at the Martell mill.

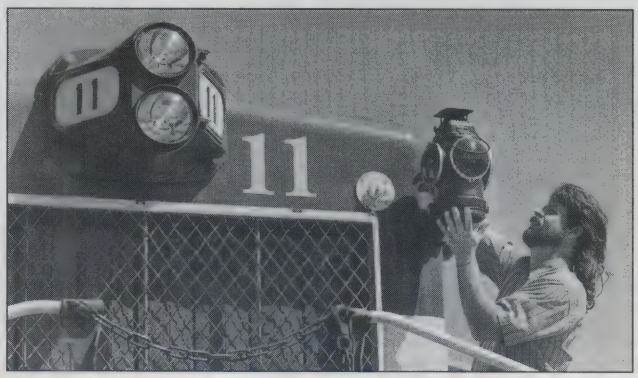
"There's a couple three good possibilities out there now," Schultz admitted, "but nothing as good as this."

It was true — there'd never be another Amador Central for Garth Brazil, Luis Leon, Annette Polte and Jeff Shultz. For the final four railroaders on the AC roster, Good Friday's farewell was more than a last run. March 28, 1997, marked the death of a family.

"This business just gets in your blood," Polte summed things up with a sigh. "It's very hard to let go."



Vic Neves and railfan dog Shawna photograph the last run at Ione with Ken Meeker and Mark Acuna at left.



*Engineer Jeff Schultz takes down the final markers on the Amador Central, a few minutes before moving No. 11 into the enginehouse (**left**) for the last time.*

Postscript

Two months after Amador Central's final run, three of the line's four employees had found new jobs in the railroad industry. SW1200 No.11 was reassigned to the Quincy Railroad serving Sierra Pacific's Quincy, California, sawmill, while SW7 No.12 was bound for QRR's satellite operation at the SPI mill in Susanville, California. Baldwins 9 and 10 were bound for preservation, specifics yet to be determined. Particle board remained in production at Martell, where SPI planned to raze the remaining facilities. A number of parties had expressed interest in purchasing the railroad outright. For the time being, abandonment talk had ceased.

BOOK DEPOT

Alaska's Wilderness Rails (A15127), Brovald. History and photos of ARR. 102pp soft **$9.95**
Along the East Broad Top (A12606), Heimburger. Vintage photos and history. 248pp hard **$41.95**
Appalachian Coal Mines & Railroads (A17292), Dixon. B&W pics and drawings of mines, cars, etc. 74pp soft **$15.95**
Appalachian Crossing (A17277), Huddleston. C&O, N&W and Virginian in the mountains. 66pp soft **$12.95**
Baltimore & Ohio Heritage 1945-1955 (C52), Krause & Crist. Steam/diesel action in black & white. 48pp soft .. **$7.95**
Baltimore's Light Rail, Then & Now (A13430), Harwood. Fabulous B&W photos, maps and history. 96pp soft ...**$15.95**
B&O E-Unit Diesel Passenger Locos (A17290), Nuckles. Photos, plans, history and rosters. 78pp soft.....**$15.95**
B&O Power 1829-1964 (A14107), Sagle & Staufer. 9th printing of an epic volume, 100s of photos. 350pp hard **$50.00**
Beauty of Railroad Bridges (12031), Cook. History of trestles and bridges, with more than 250 illustrations. 208pp hard .**$44.95**
Bessemer & Lake Erie Railroad in Color (A14290), Lorenzo & Clark. B&LE diesels past and present. 128pp hard **$49.95**
Before Guilford (A15901), Cook. 160 great color photos of D&H, B&M, MEC. 128pp hard **$39.00**
By Streamliner New York to Florida (A13814), Welsh. Passenger trains to the Sunshine State. 144pp soft.....**$39.95**
Cabooses of the N&W (A14460), Bowers & Brewer. 200 photos and history from N&W to NS. 236pp hard **$49.50**
California Railroads (A12040), Fickewirth. Encyclopedia of railroads, interurbans, etc. 200pp hard **$46.95**
Canadian Trains (A14501), Huxtable. Color photos of steam and diesel in Canada. 48pp soft.....**$19.95**
Cass Scenic Railroad of West Virginia (A00908), Kramer. Saga of a logger. 40pp soft **$8.95**
The Challenger Locomotives (A14000), Kratville. B&W album on UP's big articulateds. 144pp hard **$35.00**
Change at Ozone Park (A16862), George. Illustrated history of LIRR's Rockaway branches. 80pp soft **$18.95**
Chessie the Railroad Kitten (A17275), Dixon. The many lives of C&O's top cat. 64pp soft **$11.95**
Chicago, Burlington & Quincy in Color, Volume 1 (A14293), Spoor. CB&Q's Lines East in the 1950s. 128pp hard **$49.95**
Chicago Great Western (C39), Hastings. Iowa in the merger decade. 82pp soft **$12.95**
The Circus Moves By Rail (C00084), Parkinson & Fox. Complete story of circus trains. 392pp soft.....**$39.95**
The Circus Moves By Rail (C00085), Parkinson & Fox. Complete story of circus trains. 392pp hard.....**$54.95**
Circus Trains, Trucks & Models (C70), Carstens. Photos, stories and memorabilia. 52pp soft **$12.95**
Colorado Memories of the Narrow Gauge Circle (C59), Krause&Grenard. B&W action pictorial. 130pp soft **$15.95**
Commuter Trains to Grand Central Terminal (A13420), Nelligan. Contemporary and vintage action. 68pp soft . **$7.95**
Connecticut Company's Streetcars (C00082), Kramer & Wadhams. Black & white photos, rosters. 96pp soft ... **$21.95**
Connecticut Company's Streetcars (C00083), Kramer & Wadhams. Black & white photos, rosters. 96pp hard . **$26.95**
Conrail's SD40 and SD40-2's (A16865), Bernet. Color pictorial of CR and predecessors. 48pp soft **$19.95**
CSXT Diesel Locomotives & Predecessors in Color (A17287), Nuckles. With rosters. 64pp soft **$19.95**
Cumberland & Pennsylvania Railroad (C63), Mellander. B&W pictorial on WM's coal carrier. 64pp soft **$9.95**
Delaware & Hudson in Color Vol.1 (A14275), Sweetland. Great pre-Guilford pictures. 128pp hard **$45.00**
Delaware & Hudson in Color Vol. 2 (A14287), Plant & Plant. The final years before Guilford. 128pp hard **$49.95**
Diesel Locomotive Rosters (A16306), Reich. Traces pre-1970s units for nearly 500 railroads. 182pp soft **$24.95**
Dining by Rail (A00803), Porterfield. History & recipes from the great of rail cuisine. 384pp hard **$35.00**
Dinner is Served (A12047), Loveland. Inside SP's dining car operations, includes recipes. 242pp, hard **$39.95**
The Dixie Line (C00087), Castner. History, photos and maps of the NC&StL in steam and diesel days. 96pp hard **$26.95**
Donner Pass (A12026), Signor. Illustrated history of famous Sierra crossing. 290pp, hard.....**$57.95**
East Broad Top (A12048), Rainey & Kyper. Comprehensive history with maps and photos. 256pp hard.....**$49.95**
East Broad Top: Slim Gauge Survivor (A15909), Mellander. All-color album of regular-service EBT. 126pp hard **$48.00**
Electric Trains to Reading Terminal (A17250), Coates. Reading Co. in Philadelphia. 112pp soft **$17.95**
Erie Lackawanna East (A13424), Zimmermann. EL in Penn., New York, New Jersey. 80pp soft **$9.95**
Erie Lackawanna in Color Vol.1 (A14261), De Young. Diesel scenes on the West End. 128pp hard **$45.00**
Erie Lackawanna in Color Vol.2 (A14273), De Young. Diesel scenes in New York State. 128pp hard **$45.00**
Erie Lackawanna in Color Vol. 3 (A14286), De Young. Lines south and east of Binghamton. 128pp hard.....**$49.95**
Erie Memories (A13429), Crist. Over 200 B&W photos plus maps, grade profiles, rosters and more. 260pp hard....**$39.95**
Erie Railroad in Color (A14259), Sweetland. All-color steam and diesel coverage. 128pp hard **$45.00**
Fairbanks-Morse Locomotives in Color (A14300), Boyd. Comprehensive survey of F-M owners. 128pp hard.....**$49.95**
Fiddletown & Copperopolis (A12604), Fallberg. Humorous history of fictitious narrow gauge line. 144pp, soft.....**$14.95**
The Final Years NYO&W (C61), Krause & Crist. Reprint of a fine NYO&W pictorial. 98pp soft **$15.95**
Forty Feet Below (A12617), Moffat. The story of Chicago's freight tunnels. 84pp soft **$13.95**
Great American Railroad Stations (A14020), Potter. Classic surviving stations in all 50 states. 570pp soft **$29.95**
Grand Trunk Heritage (C66), Hastings. Enlarged Edition of New England GT pictorial. 66pp soft **$11.95**
Great Rail-Trails of the Northeast (A17020), Della Penna. 26 biking trails in New England. 222pp soft.....**$12.95**
The Great Yellow Fleet (A12028), White. Illustrated history of railroad refrigerator cars. 162pp hard **$45.95**
Hard Coal Carriers Vol.1: First Generation Geeps (A16863), Bernet. GPs in the Northeast. 80pp soft.....**$19.95**
Hard Coal Carriers Vol.2: Camelback Twilight (A16864), Bernet. CNJ's early passenger locos. 96pp soft.....**$19.95**
History of Carolina & North-Western (A17014), Bumgarner. 140 years of history before Southern. 190pp hard **$49.95**
History of the Georgia Railroad (A17016), Hanson. Illustrated history with rosters. 206pp hard **$49.95**
History of Railroading in Western North Carolina (A17015), Poole. Rails in the Smokeys. 191pp hard **$49.95**
Hoboken's Lackawanna Terminal (A13423), Scull. Many rare photos. 96pp soft **$12.50**
Horseshoe Curve Remembered (A00912), Kramer. Color and B&W pix of the curve in all eras. 16pp soft.....**$3.95**
Hudson & Manhattan Railroad Revisited (A14205), Carleton. 230 photos, 12 maps and more. 128pp hard **$29.95**
Illinois Central: Monday Mornin' Rails (A13812), Boyd. Personal pictorial from the pre-ICG years. 128pp hard.....**$49.95**
Illinois Central Streamliners 1936-1946 (A17296), Somers. Photos, plans, rosters and more. 108pp hard.....**$19.95**
Interurban Interlude (C76), Quinby. History of North Jersey Rapid Transit. 92pp hard **$16.95**
The Jersey Central (A16853), Pennisi. Pre-Conrail pictorial of CNJ. 64pp soft **$6.00**
Jersey Central Story (A14211), Carleton. Locomotive history in black & white photos. 224pp hard **$37.95**
Katy Diesels to the Gulf (A13806), Lamb. Big, beautiful black & white pictorial. 108pp soft **$39.95**
Lackawanna Heritage 1947-1952 (C69), Krause & Crist. Memorable black & white photos. 48pp soft **$8.95**
Lake Michigan's Railroad Car Ferries (A13810), Zimmermann. Great color and B&W pics. 64pp soft **$24.95**
Lehigh & New England (C81), Crist & Krause. Great B&W photos and detailed maps. 80pp soft **$13.95**
The Lehigh & New England Railroad (A15701), Lilly. L&NE steam and diesels in color. 136pp hard **$45.00**
Lehigh Valley in Color (A14257), Yanosey. 222 great photos of this most colorful railroad. 128pp hard **$45.00**
Lehigh Valley in Color Vol.2 (A14264), Yanosey. Terrific action and terminal scenes. 128pp hard **$45.00**
Lehigh Valley Railroad (A12614), Archer. Detailed history, more than 600 photos, maps. 372pp hard **$44.95**
Lehigh Valley Railroad New York Division (A15705), Bednar. Diesel action in color. 138pp hard **$52.50**
Lehigh Valley R.R. Passenger Cars (A16854), Mickey & Warfel. 64 17" x 11" pp soft **$13.95**
Light Rail Transit on the West Coast (A13425), Demoro & Harder. Contemporary pictorial. 96pp soft **$13.95**
Limiteds Along the Lakefront (A14454), Lind. Illinois Central diesels and electrics in Chicago. 144pp hard **$25.00**
L&N Railroad: The Old Reliable (A17274), Castner, Flanary & Dorin. Illustrated complete history. 232pphard.....**$24.95**
Memories of N&W Power (A14212), Carleton. Steam and a few diessels in black & white. 176pp hard **$34.95**
Memories of O&W Power (A14204), Carleton. Black & white photos, steam and diesel. 72pp soft **$10.95**
Metrolink Commuter Train System (A12045), Simburger. Guide to southern Calif. commuter rail. 222pp soft **$15.95**
Middletown: Home of the O&W (A12300), B&W photos, track charts, station plans of rural N.Y. town. 102pp soft **$17.00**
The Mighty 800s (A14001), Kratville. Story of the UP 4-8-4s. 144pp hard **$35.00**
Minneapolis & St. Louis in Color (A14301), Green. Colorful diesels and some steam. 128pp hard.....**$49.95**
Morristown & Erie Ry. (A16858), Pennisi. Pictorial study of modern M&E. 48pp soft **$8.95**
Motive Power of the Union Pacific (A14005), Kratville & Ranks. Steam and early diesels. 327pp hard.....**$52.50**
Narrow Gauge...Then and Now (A14500), Gildersleeve & Huxtable. DRGW, C&TS, D&S in color. 48pp soft **$14.95**
Narrow Gauge to the Hills (A17095), Mead. Glimpses of narrow gauge on four continents. 128pp hard **$20.00**
New Haven Division: Murray Hil to Cedar Hill (A15100), Sherry. An NYNH&H pictorial. 96pp soft **$15.95**
NYO&W in the Diesel Age (A13813), Mohowski. Operations and locomotives from the end of steam. 96pp soft.....**$29.95**
NYO&W: Milk Cans, Mixed Trains, Motor Cars (A15706), Mohowski. O&W and the dairy industry. 356pp hard....**$62.50**
New York Central's Early Power 1831-1916 (A14106), Staufer. Over 800 photos and drawings. 350pp hard . **$50.00**
NYC's Great Steel Fleet (A17298), Doughty. NYC's streamliners in B&W and color, with full rosters. 120pp hard ..**$22.95**
NYC System Diesel Locomotives (A17293), Edson. Photos, plans and rosters of all models. 212pp hard.....**$29.95**
Nickel Plate Road Publicity Photos 1943-1952 Vol. 1 (A17270), Corns. Over 150 B&W photos. 128pp hard .**$25.95**
N&W Coal Car Equipment (A12612), Car plans and photos, route maps. 20pp soft **$5.95**
N&W Railway's Magnificent Mallets (A17285), Warden. The Y-Class 2-8-8-2s. 60pp soft **$14.95**
Norfolk Southern Diesel Locomotives (A17297), Toth. Model-by-model coverage, illustrated. 108pp hard.....**$19.95**
Norfolk & Western and Virginian Railways in Color (A17291), Reid. Steam and electrics. 100pp hard **$33.95**
Northeast Railroad Scene Vol.2: Lehigh & Hudson River (A16850), Pennisi. Pre-Conrail pics. 56pp soft **$4.00**
Northern Pacific Color Pictorial Vol.1 (A15656), Shine. Steam and early diesels, by division. 128pp hard **$49.95**
Northwestern Pacific RR (A17074), Fox. Pictorial of NWP and successors since 1982. 112pp hard.....**$38.95**
On the Three Foot Gauge (A17097), Mead. RGS, D&RGW, EBT, Isle of Man and more. 104pp soft.....**$17.95**
The Overland Route (C60), Grenard & Krause. UP steam and early diesel, reprint. 82pp soft **$12.95**
Pennsy Diesel Power Review (A14213), Carleton. B&W shots of units in action system-wide. 224pp hard.....**$44.95**
Pennsy K4's Remembered (A00909), Kramer. B&W photos and history on legendary PRR 4-6-2s. 32pp soft **$6.95**
Pennsy Power III (A14109), Staufer, Edson & Harley. Covers 1847-1968, 1300 photos. 512pp hard **$75.00**
PRR Color Guide to Freight and Passenger Equipment (A14263), Sweetland & Yanosey. 128pp hard **$45.00**
PRR's Elmira Branch (A13811), Caloroso. Color and B&W photos, maps, complete history. 96pp soft **$29.95**
PRR Hudson to Horseshoe (A14292), Volkmer. 200 color pics of Pennsy steam, electrics and diesels. 128pp hard.....**$49.95**
Pere Marquette in 1945 (A15251), C&OHS. Detailed descriptions of entire system, w/photos. 78pp soft.....**$12.95**
Piggyback and Containers (A12041), DeBoer. Illustrated history of rail intermodal service. 192pp hard.....**$47.95**
PTC Rails (A16867), Kramer & James. Historical B&W scenes from Philadelphia's trolley years. 104pp soft **$21.95**
President Travels by Train (A17299), Withers. Presidential rail travel from 1830 to 1996. 422pp hard.....**$39.95**
The Putnam Division (A14425), Gallo & Kramer. The NYC in Westchester County. 80pp soft **$14.98**
R.R. Atlas (Vol. 1): Northeast (00953), Walker. Includes ME, NH, VT, MA, RI, CT, NY, NJ, PA, DE, MD. 74pp soft.....**$22.95**
R.R. Atlas (Vol. 2): California & Nevada (A00952), Walker. Super-detailed maps. 88pp soft.....**$22.95**
R.R. Atlas (Vol. 3): Colorado & Utah (A00954), Walker. Super detailed maps. 64pp soft.....**$22.95**
R.R. Atlas (Vol. 4): Arizona & New Mexico (A00955), Walker. Super detailed maps. 64pp soft.....**$22.95**
R.R. Atlas (Vol. 5): Great Lakes West (A00956), Walker. Includes Upper MI, WI, IL. 80pp soft **$22.95**
R.R. Atlas (Vol. 6): Great Lakes East (A00957), Walker. Includes Lower MI, IN, OH. 84pp soft.....**$22.95**
Railroad Photography: How to Shoot Like the Pros (A13808), Blaszak. Tips & pics. 64pp soft **$24.95**
Railroad Stations of New England Today (A16855), Beauregard. B&M depot pix. 72pp soft **$7.95**

The Railroad That Came Out at Night (C65), Kyper. Railroading in and around Boston. 72pp soft **$12.95**
Rails Across the Tundra (A15126), Cohen. Illustrated history of the Alaska Railroad. 144pp soft **$9.95**
Rails Beyond the Rutland (C54), Jordan. Successors to the Rutland Ry. 76pp soft **$12.95**
Rails to San Francisco Bay (A13427), Demoro & Sappers. SP, WP, ATSF and interurbans. 96pp soft **$15.95**
Remarkable GG1 (A13406), Zimmerman. Complete illustrated history of classic PRR electrics. 72pp soft.....**$12.95**
Remember the Rock (A13801), Hastings. Outstanding black & white photos of CRI&P. 48pp soft **$13.95**
RF&P RR, The Capital Cities Route (A17294), Griffin. Lavishly illustrated history. 204pp hard.....**$28.95**
RF&P RR: Linking North and South (A15903), Mellander & Kaplan. Superb; 180 color photos. 128pp hard **$42.00**
Rio Grande Narrow Gauge Recollections (A12605), Norwood. True tales of the D&RGW. 272pp hard **$41.95**
Rock Island in Color, Volume 1: 1948-1964 (A14288), Stagner. CRI&P's exotic diesels, plus steam. 128pp hard ...**$49.95**
Rock-A-Bye Baby (A16866), Taber. History of Rockaway Valley Railroad. 55pp soft.....**$11.95**
Sand Patch: Clash of Titans (A17053), Roberts. B&O from Cumberland to Connellsville. 224pp hard.....**$50.00**
Santa Fe 1940-1971 in Color Vol.1 (A14269), Stagner. Vintage power, Chicago to Kansas City. 128pp hard **$49.95**
Santa Fe 1940-1971 in Color, Volume 4 (A14291), Stagner. Action in Texas and west to California. 128pp hard.....**$49.95**
Santa Fe: RR Gateway to Amer. West (A12046), Duke. ATSF history in California. 288pp hard.....**$59.95**
Santa Fe Streamliners (A13422), Zimmermann. *Super Chief* to Amtrak. 112pp soft **$17.95**
Seaboard Coast Line Railroad (A17295), Nuckles. Motive power and operations with 200 photos. 112pp hard.....**$19.95**
Southern Railway's Spencer Shops 1896-1996 (A17273), Galloway & Wrinn. Illustrated history. 106pp hard.....**$22.95**
Steam Spirit (A15876), Huxtable & Shultz. Color album of NS excursion locos. 32pp soft **$6.95**
Steam, Steel & Limiteds (A14002), Kratville. Illustrated history of steam-powered passenger trains 422pp hard ...**$55.00**
Stories From the Two Foot Gauge (A17096), Mead. Tiny trains in Maine, Wales and Africa. 84pp soft **$17.95**
Story of California Zephyr (A13431), Zimmerman. Illustrated history of pore-Amtrak CZ. 104pp soft.....**$19.95**
Subway to the World's Fair (A00910), Kramer. NYC transit lines that served the 1939 fair. 32pp soft **$7.95**
Super Chief: Train of the Stars (A12036), Repp. History of Santa Fe's premier train. 256pp hard **$39.95**
Susquehanna (C80), Krause & Crist. B&W photos of steam and early diesels on the NYS&W. 98pp soft **$15.95**
Tall Tales of the Rails (A17013), Lonon. Memoirs from the Clinchfield, with photos. 223pp hard 223pp hard **$19.95**
The *20th Century Limited* 1938-1976 (A17286), Cook. 200 photos, rosters and more. 154pp hard **$25.95**
Those Magnificent Trains (A15600), Ditlefsen. Color pics and short stories. 88pp soft **$14.95**
Ticket to Silverton (A15500), Crist, Grenard & Krause. Silverton pictorial. 48pp soft **$9.95**
Time of the Trolley (A12017), Middleton. From horsecars to light rail, more than 360 illustrations. 240pp hard.....**$42.95**
Timetable Treasury (A16307), Wayner. North American schedules and consists. 170pp soft **$19.95**
Touring Pittsburgh by Trolley (A13426), Smith. Pictorial review from the early 1960s. 88pp soft **$14.95**
Traction Classics Vol. 2 (A12027), Middleton. Parlor, dining, sleeping and high-speed cars. 184pp hard.....**38.95**
Train Country (A12620), MacKay & Perry. Illustrated history of Canadian National Railways. 192pp soft.....**$24.95**
Trains of America (A12607), Heimburger. Color coverage of steam and early diesels. 204pp hard **$44.95**
Tweetsie Country (A17012), Ferrell. Illustrated look at East Tennessee & Western North Carolina. 232pp hard **$44.95**
Tweetsie, the Blue Ridge Stemwinder (A17011), Scheer & Black. More history on ET&WNC. 80pp hard **$12.95**
26 Miles to Jersey City (A16856), Komelski. Pictorial of CNJ depots. 62pp soft **$8.95**
Twilight on the Narrow Gauge (A13412), Kramer. Rio Grande photos by Krause. 64pp soft **$8.50**
Twin City Rapid Transit (A14453), Lind. Illustrated history of Minnesota streetcars. 96pp soft.....**$12.50**
Uintah Railway (A12621), Bender. Fine photos and detailed history of "The Gilsonite Route." 240pp hard.....**$39.95**
Union Pacific Cheyenne West (A17073), Fox. Contemporary UP action in the mountains. 96pp hard **$37.95**
Union Pacific Official Color Photography Book I (A14284), LeMassena & Yanosey. Rare gems. 128pp hard.....**$49.95**
Union Pacific Streamliners (A14004), Ranks & Kratville. Giant, illustrated coverage. 592pp hard.....**$62.50**
Vermont's Granite Railroads (A12208), Jones, Maxfield & Glove. More than 300 photos, maps. 276pp hard **$34.95**
Victory Branch R.R. of Vermont (A12611), Hopper. St.J&LC's timber-hauling line. 32pp soft **$9.95**
Virginian Railway Locomotives (A17288), Lewis. History, photos, drawings and more. 76pp soft **$15.95**
The Virginian Era (A17282), Lewis. Steam and electrics hauling coal, B&W photos, maps, etc. 60pp soft **$14.95**
West Virginian Logging Railroads (A17289), Warden. B&W photos, maps, rosters and full histories. 108pp hard....**$19.95**
White Pass and Yukon Route (A15125), Cohen. Historical photo coverage. 104pp soft **$9.95**
World of Steam (A14502), Huxtable. Color photos of contemporary steam around the globe. 48pp soft..... **$19.95**

★★ NEW ARRIVALS ★★

TRAINS of the Future
WESTERN MARYLAND DIESEL LOCOMOTIVES
Train Master
CF7 Locomotives:
From Claimore to Everywhere
NEW YORK CENTRAL LIGHTWEIGHT PASSENGER CARS TRAINS AND TRAVEL
Geoffrey H. Doughty
FIDDLETOWN & COPPEROPOLIS
CARL GALBERG
1996-97 EDITION
THE OFFICIAL LOCOMOTIVE ROSTERS & NEWS
Without Fitting, Filing, or Chipping
An Illustrated History of the Phoenix Bridge Company
by Thomas R. Winpenny

CF7 Locomotives (A12500), Poole. Comprehensive illustrated history with roster info. 112pp, soft **$24.95**
Fiddletown & Copperopolis (A12604), Fallberg. Humorous history of fictitious narrow gauge line. 144pp, soft.....**$14.95**
NYC and the Trains of the Future (A17269), Doughty. *Aerotrain, Talgo* and futuristic '40s trains. 102pp, hard **$25.95**
NYC Lightweight Pass. Cars, Trains and Travel (A17271), Doughty. Data on cars and operations. 152pp, hard **$28.95**
Official Locomotive Rosters 1996-97 Edition (A17040), Kerr. Over 850 rosters! Pocket size, soft.....**$19.95**
Train Master (A16137), Sweetland. Illustrated look at all F-M Train Master owners. 112pp, soft.....**$29.95**
Western Maryland Diesel Locomotives (A17272), Stakem & Stakem. Roster info and photos. 106pp, hard.....**$24.95**
Without Fitting, Filing or Chipping (A15708), Winpenny. Illustrated history of Phoenix Bridge Co. 154pp, soft....**$19.95**

To Order Call Toll Free
1-800-474-6995 24 Hours a Day.
(Please have credit card ready; this number is for orders only, not customer service.)
Or Fax Your Orders To Us: 1-973-383-4064

Carstens Publications, Inc. • P.O. Box 700 • Newton, NJ 07860

I've enclosed $ _____ in: ❒ check ❒ money order ❒ credit card (no cash please)

Please send books indicated below:

Title _____ Book # _____ Price _____

Title _____ Book # _____ Price _____

Title _____ Book # _____ Price _____

Title _____ Book # _____ Price _____

CHARGE TO: ❒ American Express ❒ Optima ❒ MasterCard ❒ VISA exp. ___/___/___

CARD # _____ SIGNATURE _____

NAME _____ STREET _____

CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____

Postage & Handling: U.S. $2 per book; Foreign $2 per book plus 20%; N.J. residents add 6% sales tax; Canadians add 7% G.S.T. Allow 4-6 weeks for delivery. Prices subject to change without notice.

2704

SAVE! **REVELATION VIDEO TAPE of the Month SPECIALS**

"AMTRAK 20"
95 Minutes. While the current debate rages, enjoys scenes from 1971 to 1991. "Rainbow" consists from the early years dominate shortly after first day coverage (May 1, 1971) of Chicago. Significant events are noted along two decades of erratic flight of the "pointless arrow". A treasure chest of rail passenger history which will complement any video library. (Short Quiz at end). Reg. $29, **NOW $19.95** plus $3 shipping. Through Oct. 31, 1997.

"THROUGH THE GUIDE"
115 Minutes. All scenes are BEFORE Amtrak! Passenger runs of nearly 40 roads are presented in the same order as listed in the "Official Guide". Full consists of such trains as SP's "CASCADE" (18 cars in 1964), N&W's Norton Branch local (steam!), and SCL's "FLORIDA SPECIAL". Invaluable reference work for the historian, modeler, and fan of the passenger train. Reg. $29, **NOW $19.95**, plus $3 shipping, through Oct. 31, 1997.

RAILROAD VIDEO QUARTERLY- AUGUST 1997 (ISSUE #20) Two more fascinating hours of variety along the iron way: EMD's 75th birthday "parade" of various decades, models, road names; Japan today - ancient interurban to 187 MPH Series 500 "Nozomi"; Southern Pacific in Review; Steam on Tennessee Pass; Frisco 1522 and more. **ALL FOR $19.95** plus $3 shipping; or become an RVQ subscriber at **$64 for four issues** (starting with this issue, Feb. '97 or May '97). This price includes postage of all four issues **PLUS a free 1998 CALENDAR** (Amtrak, NYC, PRR or E-L by Weekend Chief your choice!) COLLECTORS: Issues #1-17 (Nov. 1992 through the end of 1996) are available as a SET for only $199! (Postage is included). Those wishing to submit video or films to be considered for use on future issues should write us for details. TO ORDER: Check, M.O., Visa and Mastercard accepted.

Phone orders: Call 330-630-9817 Or write:

REVELATION VIDEO
PO BOX 129 TALLMADGE, OHIO 44278
(Ohio res. add 6% tax)

On The Menu

by JAMES D. PORTERFIELD

Dynamic Breaks

THIS COLUMN EVOLVED as it was being written. I set out to report on several different items that had piled up on my desk. The content had its own plans.

Starting where I'd planned to, the first letter is from Steve Davis, a 14 year-old reader from Yorkville, Illinois, who wrote to nominate *Depot Express* for last month's "Do It Yourself" column.

"This eatery is in Geneva, Illinois," Steve writes, "in the Metra Station (316 Crescent Place; 630/232-4509; no credit cards). It's accessible from Chicago or any city on the Union Pacific West Line in between. From the tables in the restaurant you can view Union Pacific, Chicago & North Western, and occasionally Southern Pacific or Rio Grande-powered freight trains." *Depot Express* Manager Barry Sobotka adds, "We are a coffee shop / deli, open at 4:30 a.m. — the first Metra train out is at 4:45 — to serve mostly coffee and espresso, muffins, bagels and donuts to morning commuters. The rest of the day we are known for our great deli sandwiches. Geneva is an historic town. People come and go all day to shop. During evening rush, commuters buy coffee and things for the drive home or for dinner. We close at 6:30 p.m." This schedule is Monday through Friday, with hours from 6:30 a.m. to 2:05 p.m. on Saturday, closed Sunday.

Window tables sit as close as eight feet from the two tracks passing the building, affording views of Metra's eight or so rush-hour trains — between 5:30 a.m. and 8:00 a.m., and again from 4:00 p.m. to 6:00 p.m. — or the more leisurely day trains, with freights visible throughout the day. The station is twelve years old says Sobotka, and houses five businesses, including Cardiff Brothers Trains, a hobby shop.

"We're auditioning artists to create a six-foot by 38-foot railroad mural," Barry says. "It will portray scenes along the line from Chicago at one end to the old Geneva Station at the other. Come in and watch the artist work this fall." Train-watching wherever you look! Sounds good to me.

Geneva's Metra trains originate and terminate at the station and depart the North Western station in Chicago at Madison and Canal Streets. Allow 54 minutes (express) or 68 minutes (local) to and from Chicago. For schedules, call Metra at 312/322-6777.

It was during such a call, to check my facts, that my column changed. I encountered a Metra representative who, when she learned why I'd called, said, "Surely you know about Walter Payton's Roundhouse Complex in Aurora, Illinois?" Allowing as how I didn't, she said, "Call them. You catch our trains to Aurora at Union Station."

"We sure are that," said the Roundhouse's Scott Ascher when I described "trackside eateries" for him. "We occupy the CB&Q's roundhouse, built in 1856. It's the oldest existing limestone roundhouse in America." Occupying 72,000 square feet, the complex was literally raised from the rubble that was the railroad facility. "Our bar's front panel is made from wood and steel plates — complete with rivets — found on the site. The bar's foot rail is actually a piece of rail we found here." Located at 205 North Broadway (630/264-2739; 11:00 a.m. to 11:00 p.m. Sunday through Thursday; to midnight Friday and Saturday; major credit cards accepted), the complex includes a Payton museum, banquet facilities, Bay 26 (a retailer); the Cognac Cigar Bar and more, including, of greatest interest, America's Brewpub (none of the labels feature a railroad motif).

When asked if trains were visible from inside, Ascher was quick to respond: "You sit in two roundhouse bays whose doors have been replaced by glass. You oversee Metra and BNSF activity at all hours of the day. We feature American regional cuisine. Metra trains originate and terminate here. I gotta go. A train's coming in." I should have known better than to call at rush hour. You can learn more at the Pub's web site "www.americasbrewpub.com."

To make it easy for you to do Geneva and Aurora in one weekend, the friendly Metra representative — she asked to remain anonymous because I was supposed to be getting this information from the media relations office — suggested you consider Metra's $5.00 Weekend Pass. "It's good on any, all and every one of our lines all weekend long," she said. Call Metra for details.

Meanwhile, I recently bumped into Jim Simpson, Amtrak's product line director for the Washington-Chicago *Capitol Limited* and *Cardinal*. He was inspecting a recent run of the *Capitol Limited*, and caught me typing in my room. Learning of my column, he pointed out that you can employ the *Cardinal* for a do-it-yourself Ride 'n' Dine to Charlottesville, Virginia.

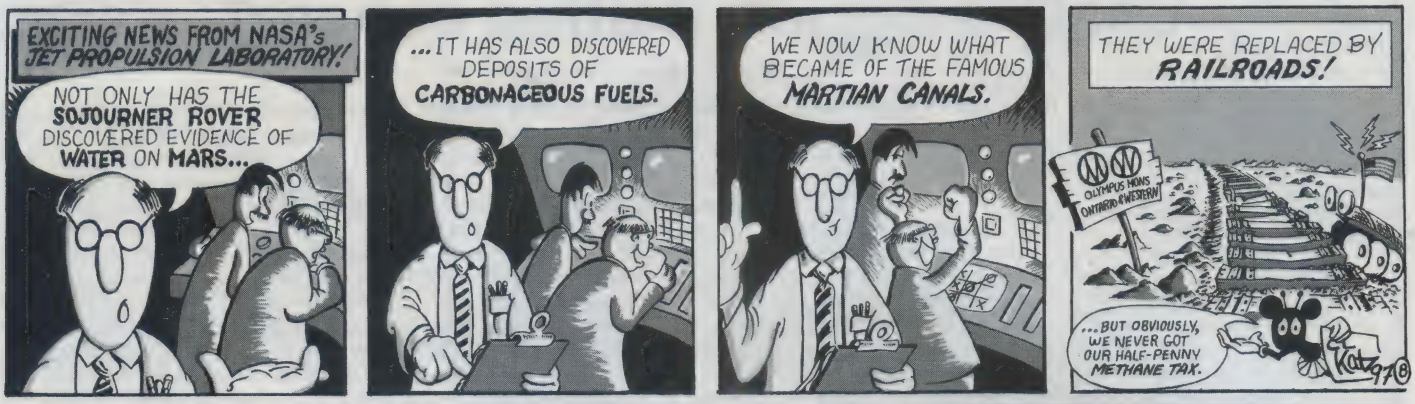
"You leave Washington at 11:00 a.m. and arrive in Charlottesville at 2:05 p.m. on Monday, Thursday or Saturday," Jim said. "The eastbound train carries you back, leaving Charlottesville at 5:11 p.m. and arriving back at Union Station at 8:10 p.m. The Charlottesville station is downtown, walking distance to a number of eateries and a mall."

Calling to verify the schedule for the *Cardinal*, I learned that meal service on this scenic train was recently upgraded. In June, when a second sleeper was added to the consist, a dining car was also added. Offering a modified menu — meaning fewer selections than are found on a full dining car menu — riders nonetheless enjoy a meal

PLEASE SEND correspondence concerning On The Menu directly to: Jim Porterfield, 763 Cricklewood Drive, State College, PA 16803.

RAILFUN

by CURT KATZ


EXCITING NEWS FROM NASA's JET PROPULSION LABORATORY!
NOT ONLY HAS THE SOJOURNER ROVER DISCOVERED EVIDENCE OF WATER ON MARS...
...IT HAS ALSO DISCOVERED DEPOSITS OF CARBONACEOUS FUELS.
WE NOW KNOW WHAT BECAME OF THE FAMOUS MARTIAN CANALS.
THEY WERE REPLACED BY RAILROADS!
OLYMPUS MONS ONTARIO & WESTERN
...BUT OBVIOUSLY, WE NEVER GOT OUR HALF-PENNY METHANE TAX.
Katz 97

cooked to order by a staff of one in the galley, served on a tray (not china) at your table.

"Response to this test has been good so far," Simpson says. Marc Magliari, an Amtrak intercity trains spokesperson, is more enthusiastic. "Even railfans, who are usually adverse to tray service, have responded with favorable comments," he says. "They recognize that this is not microwaved food and appreciate the added amenity on a train previously served only out of the lounge car."

Before leaving Amtrak, I want to comment on — praise, if you will — the skill and professionalism I encounter on every run of the *Capitol Limited*, a daily train I frequent on business trips to Chicago. Product line director Simpson points out that its riders are mostly through passengers, boarding in either Washington or Chicago for the length of the trip. The crew is professional, the menu in the dining car is interesting and varied, the food is cooked to perfection and the train is on time (I was a half-hour early into Chicago on this run). The *Capital Limited* is a consistently pleasant and predictable experience, just what a frequent traveler wants.

What I cut to accommodate this "dynamic break" will have to come later.

A Reminder: It's not too early to book your Thanksgiving, Christmas or New Year's Eve dinner on board one of the nation's dinner trains. Consult the 1997 Guide to Dinner Trains (R&R June 1997) and updates (July and August 1997) for locations and telephone numbers. Trains book full early for these special occasions. The early bird gets the bird/ham/sausage, or something like that.

CAMERA BAG

by JIM BOYD

Location, location . . .

GUEST COLUMNIST: STEVE BARRY

WHAT DO THIS MONTH'S FEATURE on the *Eureka* on the Cumbres & Toltec Scenic and the coverage of 844's trip through the Royal Gorge have in common? Well, both deal with steam locomotives. But more significantly, the *locations* where the locomotives are running make the stories newsworthy. The *Eureka* doesn't normally operate on the C&TS, and 844's trip will likely be the last steam-powered through passenger train over the Royal Gorge Route.

Recently, photographer Roger Cook was visiting the office and dropped off the photo of the *Eureka* in front of the Cumbres section house that appears on **page 30** in Jeff Terry's feature. He had ridden the Friends of the C&TS photo charter of the *Eureka* but had taken the shot at Cumbres the day before when the small engine made a special run up the hill from Chama. He lamented that only chasers got photos of the *Eureka* where you could obviously tell it was on the C&TS — at Windy Point, at Cumbres and so forth. The runby locations for the charter were held at locations that "could have been anywhere in the West."

When the photos started coming into the office of the Central Coast Chapter's *Royal Gorge Steam Special,* editor Boyd noticed that most of the shots showed the train nicely — in fact, most showed the train traversing stunning scenery — but there were very few that a viewer could say with certainty, "That was taken on the Royal Gorge line." The notable exception was Steve Brown's photo on **page 31,** which clearly shows 844 *in* the Royal Gorge.

When shooting trains in unusual territory, look for scenes that clearly put the train into its geographical context. Granted, sometimes you may need to sacrifice getting several locations in exchange for the one that tells the complete story. (Although it undoubtedly took Steve quite a while to get out of the gorge and resume the chase, he did get another very significant shot at Red Cliff, also on **page 31**!) But by forsaking several side-of-the-road shots, Steve captured two of the images that put the entire trip into context for a magazine like ours.

Back in 1992 when Union Pacific sent Challenger 3985 to the San Jose NRHS Convention, the inbound move sent the train through California's Feather River Canyon.

FALLEN FLAGGS RXR WEARABLES

T-SHIRTS: KIDS-$8.95 S-XL-$9.95 XXL-$10.95

SWEATSHIRTS: (AVAILABILITY LIMITED) KIDS-$14.95; ADULT-$16.95; XXL-$18.95

HATS - $5.95; 3 FOR $13.50

T-Shirts are top quality US made 50/50 blend. Shirt color coordinated to silk screened RR Herald & Art. Hats are 100% polyester baseball type, adjustable, one size fits all. Hats may be heralds only.

Railroad	Order Number
B&O STEAM +	504
BN SD60 PALE FACE+	587
CB&Q STEAM #4963	305
C&O SLEEP LIKE KITTEN¤	209
C&O KITTEN ALWAYS ALERT¤+	286
C&O STARLIGHT KITTEN	409
C&O CHESSIE KTN & BABY+	316
L&N F UNIT+ #	436
MOPAC¤	240
MO. PAC. TX. EAGLE E8+ #	540
N&W 611 J-CLASS 4-8-4¤	242
N&W CLASS A 1218	281
NKP STEAM (BERK 765)¤	245
NOR. & SOUTHRN C39-8¤	448
NORTHERN PACIFIC¤	249
ROCK ISLAND F7A +	456
SF SPR FLT GP60M ¤+	308
SOO LINE DOUBLE LOCOS	460
8444 UP OVERLAND STM¤	284
UP CABOOSE+	297
UP DASH 8-40C+	467
UP BIG BOY+	312

THE FOLLOWING SHIRTS ARE 100% PRESHRUNK COTTON
K-$10.95 S-XL-$11.95. XX-$12.95

AMTRAK GENISIS+	401
AMTRAK F40PH¤	488
BN/SF SF SD75MAC	
BN SD70MAC	557
BN/SF BN SD60, SF SD40-2 +	457
BNSF DASH 9 +	487
C&O KITTEN VALENTINE¤+	314
CAN. NAT NO. AMER. ENG	510
CSX 8-40CW	572
CNW/UP DASH 9'S+	515
DM&IR LOCOS WITH MAP ¤	437
GRT NORTHERN SD-45+	429
LEHIGH VALLEY ALCO	433
MAINE CENTRAL LOCO + ¤	457
MILW. RD. 3 ENGINES	437
NYC E7 & PA1	544
NORT PAC STM & F-UNIT+	449
NS OPER LIFESAVER GP60M+	548
PRR K-4	309
SF VALLEY FLYER (steam) + ¤	457
STHRN STEAM #4501¤	263
SOUTH SHORELINE + ¤	457
SOUTHERN GP30 & F7A+	461
UP E8	405
WIS. CENTRAL SD-45 +	578

THE FOLLOWING SHIRTS ARE 100% or HEAVYWEIGHT 50/50 with FULL SIZE PRINTS FRONT AND BACK (NO KIDS)
S-XL-$16.95 XXL-$17.95

SF FT PASSENGER TRAIN +	398
UP DASH 8-40C & CAB. +	397

LIMITED EDITION 500 SERIES HAND NUMBERED 100% PRESHRUNK COTTON
S-XL $15.95 XX $16.95 3X $17.95

RIO GRANDE	455
PRR 2-E's	451

+ = HATS NOT Available
¤ = Sweatshirts Available
= Kid sizes NOT Available

Shipping $3.00 per order (1 to 1000pcs.) in Cont. US; Canada, AL, HI and overseas billed actual cost of shipping (indicate air or surface). NO COD's. Please give 2nd & 3rd choice if possible. OH Res. add 5.5% sales tax. Allow 1-2 weeks delivery.

Custom Print & Dealer Inquiries Invited.

COLOR CATALOG AVAILABLE $1.00 EACH.
824 ELYSIAN AVE., TOLEDO, OH 43607
Inquiries: (419)536-1232 Orders only: 1(800)535-3063

Charles Kuralt: Railfan at heart

ON JULY 4, 1997, CBS broadcaster Charles Kuralt died of complications of lupus at New York Hospital, near his Greenwich Village home in Manhattan. He was 62.

In 37 years of television news, Kuralt was best known for his *On the Road* series that presented a look at small towns and interesting people to America. Kuralt's observations, vocal cadence and writing style made almost anything he did a masterpiece. Kuralt retired in 1994. Most of the *On the Road* segments were filmed between the later 1960s and the late 1980s.

While Kuralt's obituary appeared in just about every newspaper in the United States, we are presenting one here because Kuralt was one of us — he must have been a railfan, if not by declaration, at least by heart. The many railroad-related subjects depicted in the *On the Road* series, I think, contain some of his best work. During November and December 1982, Kuralt broadcast over CBS Radio "Exploring America: A Passage by Rail," a sensitive look at everything from steam locomotives to Amtrak. R&R editor Boyd presented the text of the radio narrative and illustrated it with photos in the May, July and September 1983 issues.

In *On the Road,* Kuralt covered subjects such as the Graham County Shay (the "Sidewinder," he called it), the last run of the Wabash *Cannonball*, the bell-ringing gripmen of the San Francisco cable cars, the Clinchfield *Santa Clause Express* and the story behind SP engineer Billy Jones' narrow gauge 2-6-2 No.5 that regularly ran in a Los Gatos, Calif., park. As for railroad people, he covered CPR's world champion whistling brakeman Roy Thorison, the genuine gandy dancers of the Mississippi Export Railroad and BN locomotive engineer Mona Allen, a 19-year-old woman who, at the time, was regularly running 15,000-ton coal trains between Mandan, North Dakota, and Glendive, Montana. He paid much attention to L&N engineer Billy Byrd, both at the throttle of his steam tractor and in Crab Orchard & Egyptian's 2-8-0 (Billy Byrd still occasionally operates steam at the Tennessee Valley Railroad Museum in Chattanooga). Kuralt described Billy Byrd as a poet — not a writer, but someone "who has inside him such a love of something, that just by telling you about it, he makes you love it too." By that description, I'll bet many R&R readers are poets.

One of my many favorites is the bit on private car Lehigh Valley 353, which was attached to the back of Amtrak's *Crescent* for this trip. While on jointed rail, Kuralt explained "you can race the clock, or be lulled by its ticking." During the final scene, shot from a helicopter, he described the ride back in time as "a thread pulled by a needle through the fabric of America." One of his most touching segments was a recall of the North Platte Canteen that included interviews with Rose Lunkar and her friends who helped feed every serviceman and woman who passed through North Platte on Union Pacific's World War II troop trains — all six million of them. This show may have halted urban renewal's wrecking ball, had it been produced before the depot was torn down.

For those fortunate enough to receive the Travel Channel, Kuralt's *On the Road* series appears in 30-minute compilations at various times, and the Arts & Entertainment network (A&E) completed and aired Kuralt's biography just after his death.

Kuralt will be remembered as America's chronicler, who made masterful stories from everyday and unusual people. And he seemed to love the railroad.

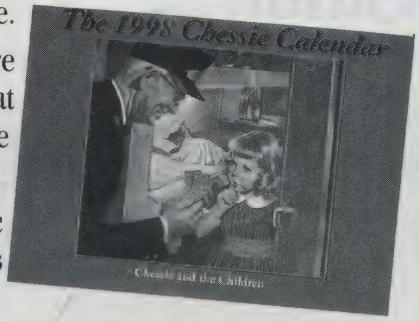
It is appropriate that he died on America's birthday.

Everybody Loves Chessie!

Most items have special sale prices.

The Chesapeake & Ohio Historical Society has a complete line of Chessie and C&O related merchandise.

The 1998 Chessie Calendar will feature Chessie and the Children; 11 great scenes 1936-1958 showing Chessie and her favorite young people.



This is one of the most nostalgic calendars yet! Only $8.95 plus $3.00 S/H

Other Chessie items include afghans, prints, carnival glass, porcelain figurines, dining car china, glassware, coffee mugs, metal signs and much more.

Get a catalogue by calling 1-800-453-COHS or by faxing/writing the address below.

ORDER FROM: C&O HISTORICAL SOCIETY, INC. DEPARTMENT RF
P.O. BOX 79 • CLIFTON FORGE, VIRGINIA 24422
Visa or Mastercard Orders Only Call 1-800-453-COHS (9am-5pm, Mon-Fri)
or Fax Credit Card Orders Anytime to (540) 863-9159 Virginia Residents Add 4.5% State Sales Tax
Foreign Orders Postage Extra
Maximum Shipping and Handling For Single Order is $7.00

CHICAGO GREAT WESTERN
Iowa In The Merger Decade

This book by Phillip R. Hastings captures the last decade of this fascinating, independent Iowa operation before the CNW. Here are superb train shots: F-units in their glory, NW2s, Geeps, Alco-units, Baldwin DS44-10s, the Oelwein Shops, and snow plows keeping the tracks clear. Historical highlights put the CGW in its proper perspective. 80pp,
(C00039).....$12.95+S&H

TO ORDER CALL TOLL FREE
1-800-474-6995
HAVE CREDIT CARD READY!

VISA/MC/AMEX/OPTIMA accepted. Or please send check or money order. P&H US $2. per book. Outside US $2. per book plus 20% for insured shipping. NJ residents add sales tax Canadians add 7% G.S.T.

Carstens
PUBLICATIONS, INC.
P.O. Box 700, Newton, N.J. 07860

by Mike Del Vecchio

Charles Kuralt
1934-1997

SUBSCRIBE TODAY! and enjoy!

Subscribing saves you money and guarantees you won't miss an issue. Join us.

Join the railfans who subscribe and enjoy every issue of RAILFAN & RAILROAD. We look at the rail hobby the same way you do and have the finest authors in the field to share their individual perspectives on the railroading of today, yesterday and tomorrow - all from the varied viewpoints of involved hobbyists.

"YOU CAN CHARGE YOUR SUBSCRIPTION ON A CREDIT CARD!"

CALL TOLL FREE 1(800) 474-6995
OR FAX 1(201) 383-4064

RAILFAN & RAILROAD
Subscription Dept. 1429,
P.O. Box 700,
Newton, N.J. 07860-0700

TO SUBSCRIBE, Mail this form with the following information:
❑ New Subscription
❑ Renew Subscription

U.S.A. Subscription Rates:
❑ 1 Year $27.95 ❑ 2 Years $49.95
❑ 3 Years $69.95
CANADA: ❑ 1 Year $35.95
❑ 2 Years $65.95 ❑ 3 Years $93.95
FOREIGN: ❑ 1 Year $37.95
❑ 2 Years $69.95 ❑ 3 Years $99.95
(includes NJ sales tax & Canadian G.S.T.)

Name _____

Street _____

City, State, Zip _____

Ex. Date ___/___

Payment by: ❑ Check ❑ Money Order
❑ AmEx ❑ Optima ❑ MasterCard ❑ VISA

Card Number _____

Signature _____

Advertising Index for October 1997

A-B

Barnard, Roberts & Co. 16
The Book Depot 50,51

C

Cajon Rail Products 17
D. Carlton Railbooks 10
Catenary Video Productions 58
Colorado Railroad Museum 18
Conway Scenic Railroad 61
Crossroads Village Railroad 60
Cumbres & Toltec Scenic Railroad 61

D-E-F

The Depot Attic 14,16
The Depot Attic at Strasburg 18
Direction Video 61
DPA-LTA Enterprises, Inc. 16
Extra 2200 South 6
Fallen Flags 53
Four Ways West 16
Franklin Mint 5

G

Golden Spike Enterprises 20
Goodheart Productions 63
Grande Press 18
L.V. Grogan 14
Gulf Coast NRHS 18

H

Hamilton Collection ....Cover III
Herron Rail Services 6,7
Hi-Iron Railroad Videos 62

I-J-K-L

Illinois Railway Museum 60
International Time Keepers 12
JMJ Video Productions 10
KL&L 14
Knox Station Bed & Rails 60
Carleton F. Loucks 8,12,16

M

McMillan Publications 19
Maine Narrow Gauge RR & Museum 60
Manitou & Pike's Peak Railway 60
Edgar T. Mead 12
Morning Sun Books 8
Museum & Tourist Line Directory 60,61

N-O-P-Q

National Model and Hobby Show 23
National Railway Historical Society 58
Napa Valley Wine Train 60
Nestle's Railroadiana 14
Ney York Central System Historical Society 10
O&W Historical Society 12
Ohio Central Railfans ....Cover II
Old Line Graphics 18
Plets Express 62
Presidents Publishing 9

R

Railfan Mall 63
Railroad Avenue Enterprises 20
Railroad Auction 16
Railroad Research Publications 14
Railroad Video Productions 11
Rails 'N' Shafts 15
Railway & Locomotive Historical Society 16
Raritan Bay Hobbies 14
Reminisce Rails 16
Revelation Video 52
Ben Rohrbeck 14
Ron's Books 9
Ted Rose Watercolors 65

S

Schrader Enterprises 7

T-U

TLC Publishing 13
Tennesse Valley Railroad 60
Trackside Video 12
Tains Unlimited, Tours 58
Transit Gloria Mundi 59

V-W-Y

Video Classics 62
Virginia Museum of Transportation 60
Wallin's Slide Approvals 20
Western Maryland Scenic Railroad 60
Yolo Shortline Railroad 61

My brother Bruce and I decided that rather than take a bunch of grab shots in the canyon, we were going to set up at two locations where the resulting photos would say "Feather River Canyon" to the viewer. Thus, we set up at Clio Viaduct on the east end of the canyon, then drove directly to Pulga to get the classic shot of the train under the Route 73 arch bridge. We might have gotten a half dozen grab shots had we so desired, but the two shots we did get make up for the lack of quantity it their quality.

When the UP 844 ran to Cache Junction from Salt Lake City during the 1997 NRHS convention, the best photo location on the line was at Bear Creek Canyon, a few miles south of Cache Junction. Even though it's a one-mile hike in to the location and 844 would be racing toward Salt Lake at 80 miles an hour, we gave up the entire southbound chase for the one shot (**page 64**). The rest of the run was through a forest of phone poles in a largely industrial area, so the one spectacular canyon shot was worth trading off three or four mediocre wedge shots.

There's a lot of risk in putting all your eggs into one shot — you could get dinked by everything from a cloud to an opposing train — but where there is a lot of risk, there generally is a better reward.

Conversely, when chasing SP 4449 on its Stampede Pass trip in June, we knew that the "shot that tells the story" would be of the train on the Pass somewhere. Due to the lack of easy access to Stampede, however, we knew that getting that one shot would mean sacrificing the rest of the chase. This time we deemed that getting only one shot wasn't worth the air fare, rental car and other expenses of the trip and passed up the "story shot" for several other views. Granted, it didn't hurt that there are two scenic canyons on either side of Ellensburg, Washington, that the train had to traverse on the way to Stampede, so we still got some very nice photos.

All too often, here at R&R we'll get shots in of, say, a Conrail detour over CSX, but all you see in the scene are Conrail units across a field. The viewer sort of has to take the photographer's word that this Conrail train is really on CSX. Had the photographer captured the train crossing the bridge at Harpers Ferry, West Virginia, or passing the depot at Thurmond in the New River Gorge, the *photo* would have told the story better.

Remember when you're out shooting, quite often the location is what makes the trip or the shot significant. Let your photos tell the complete story. ⊂

RAILROADIANA

by STEVE BARRY

What's new?

The world wide web — or internet — is all the rage today and is here to stay. It's estimated that over 40 million people are connected to it internationally, with a hundred thousand more joining each month. You can't pick up a newspaper or see ads on television without those little "www.com" addresses at the bottom. Our special interest railroad hobby is no exception and is getting quickly on board.

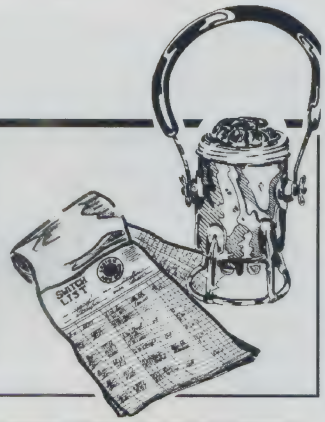
Former RAILROAD Magazine associate editor and former R&R IN SEARCH OF STEAM columnist Michael Eagleson, a long-time photographer, book author and steam locomotive owner, has established a single source for anyone interested in searching for trains on the internet. Professionally, Mike has owned a computer graphics business for twelve years, and he easily combined his computer knowledge with his love for railroads. There's already plenty out there to look at on the internet, but sometimes finding what you're looking for can be a hit-or-miss proposition. To make life easier on us railfans, **www.railfan-mall.com** is being developed to provide organized access to the net.

Whether you are interested in ordering videos and railroadiana or finding out about news, excursions, conventions, train shows, model railroading or club meetings of rail historical societies, the *railfan-mall.com* promises to be the starting point for instant information, news, products, services, events, pictures, maps, tourist road updates and more on the internet.

The *railfan-mall.com* approaches website inclusion in two ways — first, if a railroad merchandiser or organization wants a home page and website built, *railfan-mall.com* will design and maintain one for you, starting at $975.00 per year for five simple pages with text, scanned photos and graphics. Second, if your company or group already has a presence on the web but is maintained elsewhere, your site may be listed in *railfan-mall.com* and hot-linked under the appropriate topic category for $275.00 per year.

Railfan-mall.com is available 24 hours a day internationally. Changes, additions, deletions and special events can be posted quickly, avoiding the traditional lengthy lead time required for printed media. *Railfan-mall.com* hopes to become the single location for all rail hobby information. If you have a rainy day or sleepless night, stop by the mall and see what's happening. To get your organization or business into *railfan-mall.com* contact Michael Eagleson, 73 Douglas Road, Glen Ridge, NJ 07028; 973/338-7070 or fax 973/338-8022. ⊂

Switch List



CLASSIFIED ADVERTISING: 58 cents per word, minimum order $6.96. Count all initials, abbreviations (COD, SASE, PO, 8mm, 5 x 7, it's, etc.), numbers and address components as one word. Zip code free. Fourth consecutive insertion of same ad free upon request. Classified ads are payable in advance, and payment must accompany ad copy. Ads will be placed in category deemed most appropriate; requested categories will be considered. Ads using a PO Box number must supply a street address for our records. Classified ads are noncommissionable. CLOSING DATE: 10th of month three months preceding date of issue, i.e. Feb. 10 for May issue. Send all classified ads to: RAILFAN & RAILROAD, CLASSIFIED AD DEPT., PO Box 700, Newton, NJ 07860-0700. Ads sent to other departments may be delayed or lost. All ads are subject to the approval of the publisher. Ads are set in standard 6 point type with first word capitalized. Large type bold face classified ads are available at $1.38 per word, minimum $16.56.

BOOKS & PUBLICATIONS

THE BANSHEE TRAIN - by Odds Bodkin, illustrated with 20 paintings by Ted Rose, now in paperback, $5.95, hard $14.95. Clarion Books. Ask your bookseller. 1097

BACK ISSUES - Railroad, Railroad Model Craftsman, Trains, others. SASE for list. Alker, 1054 Mayflower Court, Martinsville, NJ 08836. 1097

NEW ROCKY MOUNTAIN TIMETABLE! Version 4 is fully revised including all shortlines plus BNSF and UP/SP mergers. Including new merger rosters. Timetables: California $17.50, Pacific Northwest (OR/WA) $16.50, Southwest (AZ/NM) $14.50, Intermountain (ID/MT/WY) $15.50. Maps Roseville $5.00, West Colton $5.00, both $8.50. Altamont Press, PO Box 754-R, Modesto, CA 95353-0754. Web Page: http://altamontpress.com 1097

WESTERN MARYLAND MAINLINE MEMORIES is a 64 page B&W softcover depicting WM steam and early diesels to today's Maryland Midland in Thurmont, MD. Plus scenes of other regional operations from the collections of local railfans. 55 photographs, $14.00 plus $2.50 S&H each (in MD add 70 cents tax) from: Mailine To The Mountains, PO Box 233, Thurmont, MD 21788-0233. 1197

O&CB: STREETCARS OF OMAHA & Council Bluffs, by Richard Orr, 348 pages, 387 photos plus maps & drawings. Only book on this subject. Limited printing. $67.00 via UPS, (check or MO only). Kieser's Book Store, 312 S. 15th, Omaha, NE, 68102-2207. 1297

RAILROADIANA

EDAVILLE RAILROAD timetables. SASE to: C. Morse, 10 Crommessett Rd., Wareham, MA 02571. 1097

DINING CAR CHINA, glasses, silver, cloth. Annual Reports, books, magazines, menus, passes, playing cards. Tickets, timetables, tokens, rules, stock certificates, etc. 55 cents in stamps on #10 SASE brings big list! James McClellan, 1752 S. Wichita, Wichita, KS 67213-5196. 198

NOSTALGIA RAILROAD CLOCKS! 150 different railds. Free catalog. TTMRR, 2118 Thunderbird St., Hartselle, AL 35640. 298

RAILROAD LIQUIDATION: Trains orders: M&P, B&O, W&M slides. Large assortment of train and trolley negatives and pictures. 300,000 plus, dating back from the early 1900's up to the 1970's. Collection of paper including accident reports, forms, magazines etc. All inquireies, write to: Dennis Rouse, 1166 Linden Ave., Baltimore, MD 21227, or call Denny 410-247-0396 or dot at 410-788-2970. 1097

FOR SALE

OLD STOCK CERTIFICATES! Catalog plus three beautiful certificates, $6.00. Ken Prag, Box 14817RR, San Francisco, CA 94114. 1297

FOR SALE: FOR SALE: Railroadiana, Catalog $3.00. Telegraphiana, Airline, Steamship lists, $2.00 each. Goodman, 636 Grant, Charleston, IL 61920. 1097

FOR SALE: Restored historic Lehigh Valley Pasenger Station. 1881 brick & gingerbread. Located in NE PA, NY border. Move in. Many business possibilities. 607-565-4057. $190,000.00. 1097

ANNOUNCEMENTS

SEPTEMBER 21, 1997, - Glen Ellyn, Illinois - Annual Fall Chicagoland RRianas Show (All Transportation Welcome)! 10 A.M. to 3 P.M., College of Du Page Athletic Building, South of 22nd Street and Park Blvd., Glen Ellyn, IL. For more information: Dan DiCenzo, Post Office Box 338, Bloomingdale, IL 60108-0338. 1097

VIDEOS

reviews by Christopher Kimler

"Burlington Northern Mississippi River Route," from Plets Express Railroad Video Productions.; $47.95 through Plets Express, P.O. Box 217, Altoona, WI., 54720, (715) 833-8899, Wisc. residents add 5% sales tax.

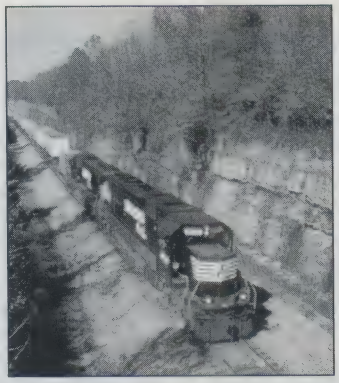
The tape starts off in the Twin Cities of Minneapolis and St. Paul. Locations visited include University Avenue and Daytons Bluff, where we see a parade of BN SD9s. From here, the tape progresses 300 miles down the east bank of the Mississippi along BN's former CB&Q main line. At East St. Croix, Wisc., we see St. Croix Junction where the Soo Line crosses the BN and then the Mississippi for its run down the west side of the river. The narration throughout the video provides a lot of interesting facts about the towns along the line, local history, the river and other non-railroad related topics. This tape, in addition to covering the BN's operations, is a good study of this river region.

A touch of class that I appreciated was the framing of approaching trains in the station signs that dot the right-of-way. These location identifiers are crucial in helping viewers to understand what they are looking at. Where station signs couldn't be worked in, titles at the bottom of the screen were added. And as usual, Plets provides an excellent map and BN roster. This small addition is something I wish other producers would start to include. They're cheaper than computer generated maps for every scene, and you can reference it any time you wish to orient yourself.

In addition to the endless stream of intermodal trains working their way from Portland to Chicago and New York, taconite cars rolling from and to the Missabe iron ranges of northern Minnesota, potash trains and general freights are "guest appearances" by Milwaukee Road 261 at Fountain City, Wisc., Wisconsin & Southern E9s at Crawford, Wisc., and run-through Canadian National lash-ups. Most of the locations are allotted two to three runbys, and then we are on to another scene. There are beautiful views from Twelve Mile Bluff in Alma, Wisc., looking down on the trains and surrounding landscape, shots of the river boat *Delta Queen*, views of different seasons and multiple trackside locations that do not become monotonous.

Plets puts out good material. I feel that it tends to be a little pricey at $30 to almost $50 for some of the videos, but they do run 90 minutes to two hours, so you do get quite a bit of good videography. I would add some archival material for those of us who delight in the history of the lines, and some human interest shots such as cab rides and in-tower shots. Overall, the photography is excellent, the production is professional and I really do love those maps!

next month in RAILFAN & RAILROAD



• THE RATHOLE: The Cincinnati, New Orleans & Texas Pacific, rebuilt by the Southern Railway in the 1960s, is a high-density north-south freight corridor for Norfolk Southern. Richard Borkowski, Jr., discovered the Rathole in October 1996 and takes us for a weekend tour of the action. Join him south of Cincinnati in the Kentucky mountains for big-time Thoroughbred railroading with some of the deepest cuts and highest bridges found in the East.

NOVEMBER 1997 ISSUE ON SALE OCTOBER 1

THURMOND SUPPLY welcomes railfans to New River Gorge. Stay off tracks and mention this ad for free gift. HC 84, Box 127, Thurmond, WV 25936. wvweb.com/www/Thurmond-Supply. 1097

EXCURSIONS

OCTOBER 19, 1997 - Rare mileage (ex RI) U.P. 844 excursion. El Reno, Oklahoma, Ft. Worth, Texas. CORC, PO Box 6620, Oklahoma City, OK 73153-0620. 1297

INAGURAL-RUN: San Diego Trolley Mission Valley Line. Entire East Line, some South Line. Shop Tour. Early November 1997. LSASE to: Sponsor: San Diego Electric Railway Association, Box 89068, Attn: Ron, San Diego, CA 92138-9068. Phone Ron Sutch, 619-461-3465. 1297

LODGINGS

THE STATION INN, 827 Front St., Cresson, PA 16630. A trackside B&B near Horseshoe curve. Unique accommodations for rail enthusiasts. SASE for flyer. 1297

RAILROAD AUCTIONS

APRIL & OCTOBER: America's Premier Railroadiana auctions are conducted twice yearly by the Depot Attic. Consign your quality items. One piece to an entire collection. Highest possible prices realized with competitive consignment rates means larger returns for your collectibles. Mail bids accepted. Benefit from the knowledge and experience of America's largest and oldest Railroadiana firm. Information to: Depot Attic, 377 Ashford, Dobbs Ferry, NY 10522. 914-693-5858. Mail bids are accepted and encouraged. 1197

RAILROAD CALENDARS

LACKAWANNA & WYOMING Valley Railway Historical Society 1998 Railway Calendar. Color cover and 13 black & white photos of rail, transit, and traction in Northeastern Pennsylvania. 11x17, $5.95 pp. via first class mail. $3.80 plus $1.92 postage and handling plus 23 cents tax. Calendar, Dept. RR, Box 3452, Scranton, PA 18505-0452. 198

RAILROAD PHOTOS & SLIDES

25,000 DIFFERENT train depots for sale. Send $1.00 for list of your state. Roberta Niesz, 1715 B. Ave. N.E., Cedar Rapids, IA 52402. 11TF

QUALITY DUPLICATE COLOR SLIDES: Twenty slides per set, $12.00. Sets include Amtrak Heritage, ATSF, BN, CB&Q/C&S, CRIP, DRGW, Frisco, Katy, KCS, Milwaukee, Mopac, SP and UP. List and sample $1.00. Trackside Slides, Dept. RF, 245 Robin, Bartlesville, OK 74006-2120. 1297

QUALITY BLACK and white photos 1940's to the 1970's, steam to diesel. PRR, B&O, ATSF, Frisco, RI, EBT and more! Send $3.00 for catalogue to: Ed Birch Photos, 1313 West Britton Road, Oklahoma City, OH 73114. 1297

PHOTOS, M of W equipment, track equipment, tampers, spikers, etc. Loco's and freight. West coast. LSASE to: Tie Gang Photos, Dept. RF, PO Box 17680, San Diego, CA 92117. 1097

NEW TECHNOLOGY allows you to take any photo or slide and transform it into a beautiful oil-on-canvas painting. Ideal for your old or new railroad photos or slides. Send $2.00 for information: Nick Gladkoff, PO Box 460478, Escondido, CA 92046. Distributor inquiries invited. 398

DUPLICATE COLOR SLIDES: Amtrak, CSX, Norfolk Southern, Penn Central, others. List and 2 samples $3.00. Vernon Ryder, Jr., PO Box 92, Portsmouth, VA 23705. 198

RAILROAD SOUNDS

QUALITY STEAM and diesel sounds, audio cassettes and CD's. Send LSASE for current list to: L&H Railsonics, Box 2435, Cupertino, CA 95015-2435. 498

RAILROAD TOURS

MEXICO'S COPPER CANYON spectacular 8-day rail trips. S&S Tours 800-499-5685; ss@theriver.com http://trainweb.com/mall/sstours.html 1197

RAILROAD VIDEOS

614-AUTUMN SPECTACULAR Two hour VHS. Highest quality video and soundtrack. Seven trips, ex-ERIE mainline, 1996. Turntable, high speeds, meets, runbys, starts. Introductory price ONLY $16.14. MenkelSounds, Box 195S, Rutherford, NJ 07070-1951. 198

AL-CO Video Rental. The best in railroad video rental. Write for details. 3050 Edgewood Street, Portage, IN 46368. 198

CLASSIC RAILROAD & AVIATION VIDEOS - Low prices. Free list. NFV, 1427 w 86th St. #264-T, Indianapolis, IN 46260. 198

WANTED

WANTED: PRR Inter-Regional passenger train consist (make-up) books for April, October, 1954, April, October, 1955, October 1956, October 1957. J.H. Stevenson, 192 Franklin Dr., Berea, OH 44017. 1297

WANT old Railroad china, silver, badges, switch locks, keys, lamps, whistles, builder's plates, wax sealers, telegraphy, etc. Scott Arden, 20457 Highway 126, Noti, OR 97461. 541-935-1619. 198

WANTED: SOUTH BRANCH VALLEY, WV, photos, paper, memorabilia of South Branch RR, (1884-?), The Hampshire Southern (1909-11), Moorefield and Virginia RR (1911-13), B&O of route Green Spring - Romney - Moorefield, WV. Charles Hall, PO Box 130, Augusta, WV 26704. 304-822-4655. 1097

KO & G photos or slides during its diesel years. Larry Winfrey, 10330 Countryside Circle, Wichita, KS 67207, or call 316-685-6015. Leave message. 1197

CATENARY VIDEO PRODUCTIONS

Classic Traction Videos Reissued!
Our highly acclaimed coverage of the
Sacramento Northern in 1940.
Remastered with new sound track.
50 Min Color from 16mm. $ 39.95
All time great *Pacific Electric*
Volume 1, 70 min. Full Sound Efx. $ 39.95
Also: *Western Pacific* -120 Min - $ 49.95
Motherlode Shortline - Sierra RR
20 min. $ 19.95
California North Coast Logging Railroads - 70 Min. - $ 39.95
Catenary Video Productions
Phone: 800-343-5540 ~ FAX 201-652-1973
22-D Hollywood Ave.
Ho-Ho-Kus, New Jersey 07423
VISA & Mastercard Accepted

STEAM RETURNS TO THE McCLOUD RAILWAY
OCTOBER 11-12 & 18-19
HIGHLIGHTS
- Photo Run-Bys
- Views of Mt. Shasta
- Spectacular Fall Colors
- Backwoods Railroading
- Switchbacks & 4% Grades
- 2-6-2 No. 25 Returns to Duty

Call or write for information
(800) 359-4870 or (916) 836-1754
TRAINS UNLIMITED, TOURS
P.O. Box 1997
Portola, CA 96122

WHAT DO YOU GET...
NATIONAL RAILWAY HISTORICAL SOCIETY
...in the world's largest and best-known rail preservation society?
- Bimonthly historical magazine
- Annual NRHS Convention
- Over 160 Chapters in the USA, Canada and Great Britain
- The satisfaction of keeping our railroad heritage alive

SEND $18 for membership ($9.00) in June, July & August; outside USA add $4) or ask for more information.
NRHS
P.O. Box 58547-D
Philadelphia, PA 19102
Phone: 215-557-6606 Fax: 215-557-6740

TRANSIT CURRENTS

California BART and

ACRONYMS ARE EVERYTHING these days, and so we have both BART and DART sharing a news story because each has expanded its rail service. On May 9, 1997, the Bay Area Rapid Transit District extended its service into the Castro Valley, which is located on the east side of San Francisco Bay. The 14-mile extension is called the Dublin/Pleasanton line. The new service includes architecturally innovative stations at both Castro Valley and Dublin/Pleasanton, located in the median of Interstate 580.

It took eleven years from the initiation of the idea, through planning, engineering and construction, to the start-up of service. The two new stations bring the total number of BART stations to 39 in San Francisco, Alameda, Contra Costa and San Mateo counties and are the fourth and fifth to provide additional service to the public since December 1995. The last two years have treated Bay Area residents to the first expansion of the basic BART system in 20 years.

In the Lone Star State, the Dallas Area Rapid Transit expanded its service to its new Kiest, V.A. Medical Center and Ledbetter stations on May 31. These are the last three stations to open as part of a 20-mile light rail starter system. One more station is planned for the subway portion of the line, but it will not open for several years.

In June 1996 DART opened the first eleven miles of light rail line. In January of this year six more miles were added; the new extension adds three miles to the light rail service. Prior to the opening of the extension, the starter light rail system carried about 30,000 riders a day on an average weekday or about 700,000 people a month. The expansion is expected to increase the ridership by several thousand each day. Important to attracting riders is the free parking available at Kiest (465 spaces) and Ledbetter (386 spaces) stations. Parking is a key element in attracting patronage from a large catchment area. Thanks to Carl Ed for the news.

Good news from PATH

In 1948 the Hudson & Manhattan Railroad carried 66.2 million passengers. The H&M Railroad is now the Port Authority Trans-Hudson Corporation, a part of the Port Authority of New York & New Jersey. In 1996 PATH carried 60.7 million riders, an increase of 1.3 million patrons from 1995. The railroad attributes the increased patronage to new express train service during the morning rush hour between Newark and the World Trade Center and direct service between Hoboken and lower Manhattan on weekends. Capital investment and better management has given the public stations that are cleaner and brighter as well as better on-time performance.

The all-time high ridership in trans-Hudson service by PATH/H&M was 113.1 million in 1927. This was before the Holland Tunnel, the George Washington Bridge and the Lincoln Tunnel were built. The low mark in patronage was 26.4 million in 1965, prior to public takeover and major capital replenishment by the Port Authority. Thanks to Jon Goodman for the news.

Transit projects for Washington

The Washington Metrorail system is not quite finished yet, but mayor Marion Barry's administration is making some very long-range proposals to ease transportation in the nation's capital. An additional aim is to attract more people back into that city. It is an ambitious plan, with several large-scale transit proposals.

One element would be a $1.13 billion, 6.5-mile subway that would link Georgetown and Fort Lincoln. The subway would be built under M Street and then east along the New York Avenue corridor. When the Washington rapid transit service was originally proposed, Georgetown rejected the subway; apparently now it wants in.

Another item would be a new $20 million Metro station at New York and Florida Avenues. This would serve a large entertainment arena proposed for the site. A baseball stadium is what the planners are thinking about.

Another proposed element is a major street railway undertaking. This would be an above-ground trolley line along Georgia Avenue from at least the District line on the north and then south along Seventh Street to the southwest Washington waterfront. Other trolley lines would extend through the Adams-Morgan area, along the waterfront between Georgetown and the Navy Yard and from Seventh Street northwest to Minnesota Avenue SE and Anacostia. The plan also proposes water taxis that would link Georgetown, the Kennedy Center, the Lincoln Memorial, Hains Point, Anacostia, the National Airport and Alexandria.

Clearly this proposal, if acted upon, is not something to be carried out in the short run. The District's plan is to help it be what it wants to be a quarter century from now. Thanks to Marion J. Zych for the news.

No rail for San Fernando Valley

After years of dickering over the issue, a committee of the Los Angeles County Metropolitan Transportation Authority board voted decisively on January 16, 1997, not to seek federal funds for the design of a subway in the San Fernando Valley. This is about as close to sure death as this line has come in its on-again / off-again light rail,

PLEASE SEND any traction news items or correspondence directly to Prof. George M. Smerk Institute for Urban Transportation, 809 E. 9th Street, Bloomington, IN 47405.

by GEORGE M. SMERK

Texas DART Expand

heavy rail, subway, elevated, monorail history. Of course elections and other matters could change things. But the whole sad story of the attempt to build rapid transit in Los Angeles is such that the expectations from here on out are pretty low.Almost from the beginning the Los Angeles Red Line subway construction project, now running at a cost of between $300 and $400 million a mile, was poorly handled. The press was ready to snipe at almost anything. The board was unhelpful, and indeed often a major stumbling block, and was frequently noted for its interference in the management of the project.

There has also been corruption. A former comptroller of the MTA has recently been indicted for fraud and accepting kickbacks. Streets collapsed above the subway. Tunnel boring machines were victims of self-entombment. And the MTA helped itself not at all by building a large and spectacularly plush and expensive headquarters building. Regardless of what face is put on it, much of the Los Angeles transportation picture is a mess, and smog continues to be generated and life continues to be made difficult.

In the Santa Monica Mountains the work on the Red Line subway is proceeding far from the din and shouting of the politicians and their toadies. Whether the board members will treat one another with more courtesy, civility and less uproar, as demanded by the Federal Transit Administration and the U.S. Department of Transportation, remains to be seen.

How did Los Angeles go so wrong? Sober evaluators of the situation contend that the reason that places like Sacramento, San Diego, San Jose, Denver, Vancouver and San Francisco seem to have done good things with rail transport is that they had in mind the construction of a balanced transportation system that was convenient for users. The integration of bus, auto and rail transit is absolutely critical if taxpayers and citizens are to get what they need. Apparently the folks in Los Angeles, with enormous amounts of money to play with, did not learn from what others had done properly in other cities; the board continued to play its little power games.

If anyone wants to know the absolute failure of thinking in systematic terms in Los Angeles, witness the Green Line east/west light rail system. It misses the Los Angeles International Airport by about a mile. The airport is one of the most important destinations on the entire Pacific coast of the United States, and the MTA missed by a mile. What suffices for brains in Los Angeles? Here in Indiana such gray matter would be used to keep the roses growing. Thanks to John Allen Lee for the news.

The Trolley Museum of New York

In your travels, don't forget the Kingston, New York, Trolley Museum (89 E. Strand, P.O. Box 2291, Kingston, NY 12402). The museum season at Kingston will have operations during the good-weather months. The museum is actively looking for motormen to operate the trolleys and volunteers to help with a wide variety of activities.

Flashes

The creation of more jobs in **TORONTO** is believed responsible for the 2.7% increase in ridership for the Toronto Transit Commission. Ridership on TTC peaked at 459.2 million in 1990. Then came the economic recession, and TCC's numbers began to fall off. The low point was 372 million in 1996, but the first quarter of 1997 showed an additional 840,000 riders on the system.

The Amtrak engineer and conductor involved in the train collision in **SILVER SPRING, MARYLAND,** that killed eleven people early in 1996 have sued the state of Maryland and two rail companies. They want $100 million. They contend a train signal was taken out of service and removed without any safety justification and that another signal malfunctioned. They also allege that the engineer of the Maryland Rail Commuter Service train was speeding when the collision occurred. Thank Marion J. Zych for the news.

Fascinating ideas were presented in the *New York Streetcar News*, Volume 3, No. 6. of November/December 1996. There was a proposal to operate diesel-powered light rail vehicles between Long Island City and Jamaica on the Montauk branch of the **LONG ISLAND RAIL ROAD.** After that start-up, a longer term project would involve a new bridge across the East River to be sited north of the new Queens West development. Trolleys would run across the bridge and then down to 42nd Street where they might continue in an east/west direction between the east side of Manhattan and the Javits Convention Center on the Hudson. Sounds interesting.

Meanwhile, the 42nd Street Development Corporation will provide $300,000 to enable the four prospective bidders on the proposed **42ND STREET TROLLEY** and local utility firms to finally come to an agreement on how much utility relocation will be needed in order to construct the new trolley line. Information on the *New York Streetcar News* is available from the Committee for Better Transit, Inc., P.O. 3106, Long Island City, NY 11103.

According to the *Inside Track* of the Market Street Railway Company (P.O. Box 425063, San Francisco, CA 94142-5063), it appears that trolley operations to **FISHERMAN'S WHARF** may not happen in this century. There was a goof-up in the paperwork, and the low bidder failed to put in the proper Human Rights Commission compliance. The San Francisco Public Transportation Commission ordered a re-bid of the project, which will likely delay matters significantly.

The **NORTHERN OHIO RAILWAY MUSEUM** (P.O. Box 458, Chippewa Lake, OH 44215-0458) is in the process of building a carbarn. A fund drive is underway to finance the new three-track barn. Thanks to John Kostelnik for the information.

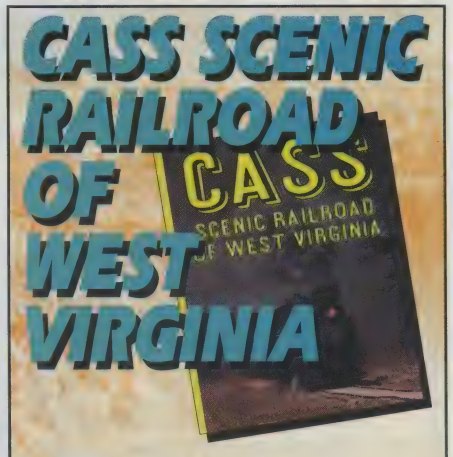
TRANSIT GLORIA MUNDI

Captures the Spirit of the Trolley.

We know what it takes to make exciting videos---skill, experience, and enthusiasm for the trolley car's rich heritage.
Thousands of railfans agree...nobody captures the Spirit of the Trolley better than Transit Gloria Mundi. Call today for our free catalog featuring dozens of exciting traction titles.

TRANSIT GLORIA MUNDI
36 East 27th Street, Dept. B-47
Baltimore, MD 21218
(800) 428-7003
Let Transit Gloria Mundi take you back.

CASS SCENIC RAILROAD OF WEST VIRGINIA



By Frederick A. Kramer. High upon Cheat Mountain and back across the crests, a soaring wave of giant spruce once ruled the endless skyline. It was virgin forest, immense and inaccessable. In bringing the trees down from their mountain stand, a logging railroad was needed. And the Cass Scenic Railroad was born. In these pages you will see photos of railroaders and lumbermen at work and classic shots by renowned photographer John Krause.
(00908).....$8.95+S&H

VISA/MC/AMEX/OPTIMA accepted. Or please send check or m.o. S&H US $2. per book. Outside US $2. per book plus 20% for insured shipping. NJ residents add sales tax Canadians add 7% G.S.T.

YOU CAN ORDER BY CALLING
1-800-474-6995
Carstens

Railroad Museums, Tourist Lines, and Dinner Trains

Railroad Museums, Tourist Lines & Dinner Trains help keep the history and spirit of railroading alive through entertainment, education, and involvement.

KNOX STATION
BED & RAILS
A Bed & Breakfast with a view... of the former Santa Fe main line a mere 100' away!
976 Mine Rd. Knoxville, IL 61448
309-289-4047

COG WHEEL ROUTE
For over 100 years, **the world's highest cog railway** has been transporting passengers in safety and comfort to the 14,110-foot summit of Pikes Peak, the mountain that inspired *"America The Beautiful"*.
Reservations advised: (719)685-5401
•Gift Shop •Snack Bar •Major Credit Cards
MANITOU & PIKE'S PEAK RAILWAY
PO BOX 351, MANITOU SPRINGS, CO 80829

MAINE NARROW GAUGE RR CO. & MUSEUM
58 Fore St. Portland, ME 04101 Phone:(207)828-0814
• Authentic Maine two foot gauge trains.
• Guided Tours thru Museum
• Train Rides 11:00 am thru 4:00 pm
• $5.00 adults and $3.00 children
ANNUAL RAILFAN FATHER'S DAY WEEK-END - JUNE 14 & 15

ILLINOIS RAILWAY MUSEUM
HOME OF THE NEBRASKA ZEPHYR
Steam, Diesel Trains, Electric Cars
Send $3.50 for 32 page Guide Book or #10 SASE for Color Brochure with 1997 schedule & discount coupon.
• July 3-6 *CA&E Festival*
• July 4 *Annual Trolley Pageant*
• July 19-20 *Diesel Days*
Located in Union, IL (McHenry Co.) near Marengo exit I-90 • 35 miles from O'Hare. Info: Schedules (taped): **(815)923-4000** Lodging: **(847)695-7540**
http://www.irm.org/
http://www.mcs.net/~devanno/irm.html
Illinois* Don't Miss It! SM
ILLINOIS RAILWAY MUSEUM
PO Box 427
Union, IL 60180

Feel The THUNDER
Climb Grades of 2.8% on a 3-hour round-trip through The Narrows, Helmstetter's Curve and 914-foot long Brush Tunnel. Riders enjoy a 1½ hour layover in Frostburg at the Old Depot Center with turntable. RailFest held October featuring CSX Mainline Fall Foliage excursions. Murder mysteries, dinner trains and more! Free brochure.
Call: **1-800-TRAIN-50**
WESTERN MARYLAND SCENIC RAILROAD
13 CANAL STREET, DEPT RR1
CUMBERLAND, MD 21502
Visit us on the internet!
http://www.wmsr.com

1997 Western Virginia
RAILFAIR
Model RR & Rail Memorabilia Show
October 11 & 12, 1997
VIRGINIA MUSEUM OF TRANSPORTATION
ROANOKE, VIRGINIA
540-342-5670 FOR INFORMATION
VIRGINIA MUSEUM OF TRANSPORTATION INC.
PART OF 1997 ROANOKE RAILWAY FESTIVAL

Crossroads Village
Huckleberry Railroad
MICHIGAN'S ONLY NARROW-GAUGE STEAM RAILROAD.
• Travel in historic wooden coaches pulled by Baldwin locomotives.
• Excursions several times daily May 19 - September 28 and weekends through September 28.
• Railfans Weekend August 16-17
• Halloween Ghost Train and Christmas display with over 400,000 lights.
Located just north of Flint, Michigan. Easy access off I-69 and I-75
INFORMATION AND RESERVATIONS
1-800-648-PARK
5045 Stanley Road
Flint, Michigan 48506

GOURMET DINING EXCURSIONS YEAR-ROUND
BRUNCH
LUNCH
DINNER
707-253-2111
Napa Valley Wine Train
1275 McKinstry Street, Napa, CA 94558

TENNESSEE VALLEY RAIL ROAD
Ride the "Real" Chattanooga Choo Choo
http:/www.chattanooga.net/rail
Trains run daily April through October. Steam powered all weekends and summer weekdays. Dixieland Excursions into northwest Georgia and RDC Silverliner charters run year-round.
4119 Cromwell Road
Chattanooga, TN 37421-2119
Jersey Pike Exit from Hwy. 153 near I-75
(423) 894-8028

Please remind your group and family of the importance of safety whenever you are near a right of way... stay alert, refrain from dangerous play and...
U.S. Department of Transportation
always expect a train RAIL CROSSING ROAD
OPERATION LIFESAVER
1-800-537-6224

Everybody loves trains... Share your railfan hobby with family and friends. We invite you to visit, enjoy and support these great museums and attractions

Yolo Shortline Railroad / Elizabeth Louise Steamboat
Ride the steam train through majestic farmlands and along the Sacramento River. Then ride the steamboat on the Sacramento River. Regular Sunday excursions May-October. Train departs from Woodland and the steamboat from West Sacramento. Call about our great train robbery, gambler's cruises and other steam train and steamboat specials.
POB 724, W. Sacramento, CA 95691
Reservations 800-942-6387, auto-info. 916 372-9777

Cumbres & Toltec Scenic Railroad
NARROW GAUGE RAILROADING IN THE "(RIO) GRANDE TRADITION"
Operating Daily
May 24 - October 19
Call for free brochure and information on Special Events.
or write to:
Cumbres & Toltec Scenic R.R.
P.O. box 789RF
Chama, NM 87520
505-756-2151

CONWAY SCENIC RAILROAD
Experience the Golden Age of Railroading as you journey through spectacular Crawford Notch (5 1/2 hr.) aboard the "Notch Train", or travel through scenic New Hampshire countryside on the "Valley Train" with departures to Conway (55 min.) or Bartlett (1 3/4 hr.).
Two Great Trains-Three Unique Excursions
"Valley Train": WEEKENDS:
mid-April to mid-May, Nov. & Dec.
DAILY: mid-May thru late Oct.
"Notch Train": Tues.-Sat, June 24 - Sept. 8
DAILY: Sept. 9 thru Oct. 17
23rd Annual Railfan's Day: Oct. 18, 1997
SASE for Brochure
CONWAY SCENIC RAILROAD, INC.
P.O. Box 1947 RR, North Conway, NH 03860
http://www.conwayscenic.com
603-356-5251

Railfan & Railroad reaches the active railroad enthusiast. 79% of our readers report they visited a railroad museum or tourist line this year. With our reasonable ad rates, ***Railfan & Railroad*** is a great way to attract new customers for your operation. For information on advertising call Pieter Uptegrove (973) 383-3355.

EKTACHROME: DAVE MORRISON

AN EAGLE THAT ONCE PERCHED in Grand Central Terminal has begun its flight back home again. The cast iron eagle, which weighs in at one and a half tons, has stood amid azaleas in a Bronxville, New York, garden for as long as anyone can remember. The statue was turned over to Metropolitan Transportation Authority chairman E. Virgil Conway and Metro-North Railroad president Donald N. Nelson by property owners Laurie Hawkes and Paul Grand Pre.

The eagle was one of 16 that graced the turrets of Grand Central Terminal's predecessor, Grand Central Station. When GCT was constructed in 1910, the old station was demolished, and the eagles were scattered. They were forgotten until a photograph of one that wound up at the North Tarrytown, N.Y., station appeared in the New York *Daily News* in 1965. The photo led to nine more "eagle spottings." As branch manager of Long Island Rail Road's Port Jefferson line, I took an interest in the whereabouts of the birds ten years ago and discovered eight of the ten eagles were still where they were in 1965. The ninth was purchased by David McLane, the *Daily News* photographer who had rekindled the interest in the eagles, and moved to his home. Somehow the tenth eagle, which was in Mount Vernon, N.Y., has vanished in the intervening years.

Because of the Bronxville eagle's deteriorated condition, Metro-North employees had to cushion the big bird before lifting it with a crane and placing it in a cradle for transport. It was sent to Metro-North's White Plains, N.Y., maintenance facility. In 1998, upon completion of restoration work for both the statue and the Terminal, the eagle will land one final time in GCT — DAVE MORRISON.

RAILROADING CALIFORNIA STYLE

Southern Pacific (series #1)
Featuring Beaumont Hill and Cajon Pass, Also Santa Barbara and L.A. area action. See SPs 6000HP units plus trains with lettering before SPs merge with D&RG.

Santa Fe (series #2)
Shot along San Diego coast line. Footage from San Diego's Escondido branch line with GP30 action, L.A. area and Cajon Pass. See Santa Fe trains with locomotives before BNSF merger.

Union Pacific (series #3)
UP E9's pulling Super Bowl Special in '96. E9's running along SP coast line. Plus challenger action in '94 on Cajon Pass. UP freights with older power. Plus UP's new Super Cabs.

*80% Of footage from this 3 video series was shot from uphill grades, with many meets, passings, numerous full train runbys and pacing. Each series comes on a 2-tape VHS video - approx. running time 3fi hrs. Priced at $32.95 per series postpaid. Special three tape offer only $69.95 postpaid. CA add 7.75% sales tax. Outside US add $3.00 per series. Send ck/MO to: Direction Video. Suite #210, 103 N.Hwy. 101, Encinitas, CA 92024.

TOLL FREE ORDER LINE 1-888-987-0074 FAX 619-485-0301 10 AM - 6 PM PST

SUPER SPECIAL - ORDER ALL 3 TWO TAPE SERIES FOR ONLY $69.95 AND GET OVER 10 HOURS OF LIVE ACTION

FREE FALL VIDEO OFFER
With your purchase of one or more video series in this ad, you can choose from one of these two videos:

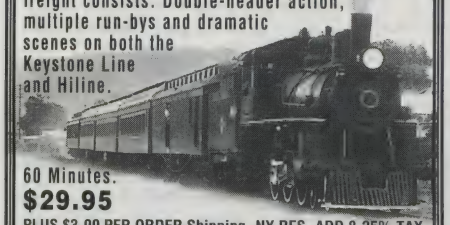
PACING HEAVY FREIGHTS THROUGH CALIFORNIA FOOTHILLS (Tape #PHF126, 1 hr. + 10 min.)
OR
AMTRAK AND PASSENGER TRAINS IN CALIFORNIA (Tape #AAP131, 1 hr.)

You must mention this ad to get your free video.
Limit one free video per customer. Offer expires 10/31/97.

DIRECTION VIDEO PRODUCTIONS

FAX or Phone: (416) 694-6821
British Columbia Rails
$29.95

West Coast Express CP 9500 Coal Trains
Tape includes CN, CP, BCR, and BN freights. Patullo Bridges, Talgo Trains, Rocky Mountaineer, Skytrain, Budds, Southern B.C. Railway freights with cabooses, Fraser Canyon, White Rock, CN & CP stations, Royal Hudson, more. 110 minutes plus previews. 2 hrs in all. $29.95. VHS HQ. Duty Paid to USA.
Postage/Handling Add $3 per Order
Ontario Residents add 8% sales tax.
Canadian Residents add 7% GST.
PAL available
Free Catalogue
10 AM to 10 PM
Cheques payable to:
Video Classics
84 Willow Ave., #37
Toronto, Canada M4E 3K2
Satisfaction Guaranteed or Money Refunded

NEVADA NORTHERN PHOTOGRAPHERS SPECIAL!
On a weekend in November, 1996 the Nevada Nothern hosted a special event featuring steam locos #40 and #93,working both passenger and freight consists. Double-header action, multiple run-bys and dramatic scenes on both the Keystone Line and Hiline.

60 Minutes.
$29.95
PLUS $3.00 PER ORDER Shipping. NY RES. ADD 8.25% TAX
HI-IRON RAILROAD VIDEOS
PO BOX 155, MASPETH, NY 11378

★ A NEW VIDEO RELEASE ★
CHICAGO CENTRAL
The Last Days

Featuring Midwest Regional
CHICAGO CENTRAL & PACIFIC
Starting at Waterloo, Iowa you'll see the Chicago Central covered east to Rockford, Illinois and west to Council Bluff, Iowa. The CC&P action includes yard, local, mainline freights, unit trains and intermodals. See the colorful mix of Chicago Central's 4-axle jeeps that are often seen running in 8 diesel lashups. This video was shot before and soon after the reacquisition by Illinois Central. Plus connecting Railroads: BN, SOO, UP and C&NW.
90 Minutes • Beautiful Color & Narration

SPECIAL INTRODUCTORY OFFER!
Only $34.95 Reg. $38.95 Exp.9/30/97
Plus Shipping & Handling: USA $4 • Canada $5
Wisconsin Residents Add 5% Sales Tax
PLETS EXPRESS
715-833-8899
P.O BOX 217 • ALTOONA, WI 54720

THE HEBER VALLEY RAILROAD hosted the first day's events of the National Railway Historical Society's *East Meets West* Convention, based in Salt Lake City, on June 24, 1997. Following two daytime trips, RAILFAN & RAILROAD hosted a night photo session with Heber Valley's Union Pacific 2-8-0 618 on a freight. A steam powered freight was also featured on June 25th, when the convention traveled to the Nevada Northern at Ely. NN 2-8-0 93 and 4-6-0 40 powered a double-headed freight for the photo line (**below**).

East Meets West

THE NATIONAL RAILWAY Historical Society held its annual Convention from June 24 through 28, 1997, in Salt Lake City, Utah. This year's event, named *East Meets West,* was hosted by the Society's Promontory Chapter. While NRHS Conventions in recent years have been somewhat scaled down from the big steam bashes that became the norm in the late 1980s into the early part of this decade, this year's event did have main line steam with the presence of Union Pacific 844. Also featured were a couple of steam tourist railroads, a short line and a rare mileage UP trip with the high-class E9 diesel set.

The convention headquarters was the Little America Hotel, located not far from Temple Square. Despite the downtown location, shuttle buses had to be used on every trip. Often a headache for convention committees, this year's buses seemed to be where they were supposed to be for every trip.

The primary activity the first day, Tuesday the 24th, was a trip over the Heber Valley Railroad. Power for the trip was Union Pacific 2-8-0 618, one of the truly overlooked restorations running today. The Consolidation put on quite a show hauling two trips with a total of 350 people on board out of Heber City, with a pair of runbys on each trip.

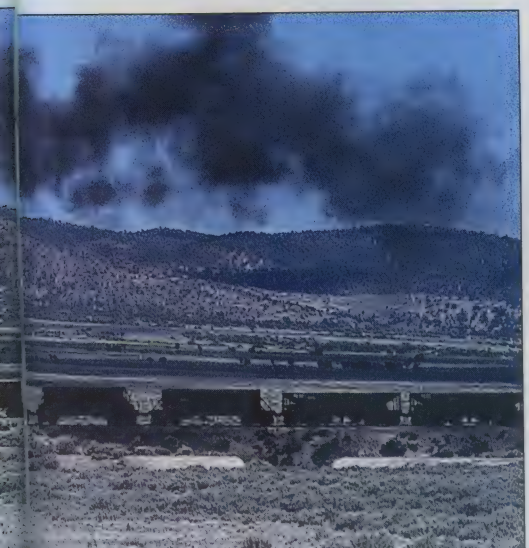
KODACHROMES: BELOW, ROBERT KAPLAN / ABOVE, STEVE BARRY; LUMEDYNE LIGHTING BY STEVE BARRY, KERMIT GEARY, Jr. and JOHN TULLY

Union Pacific NW2 1011 assisted in switching moves during the day, and those on the first trip had a chance to see Alco MRS1 1813 do some switching as well.

Since there were no night photos included as part of the convention itinerary, RAILFAN & RAILROAD put together two sessions and offered them to anyone who could get to them. The first one was held on Tuesday night at Heber City, with UP 618 posed on a short freight train. Following two scenes of the freight, the 618 was cut off and posed by the Heber shop with NW2 1011. Despite the late hour (who schedules night photo sessions for the fourth-longest day of the year, anyhow?) the Heber Valley crew remained enthusiastic and showed absolutely no signs of boredom while we positioned the photo lines between each setup. Handling the electronic flash chores was the experienced East Coast Lumedyne crew of John Tully, Kermit Geary and yours truly.

For some reason, two of the best trips offered at the Convention were run on the same day. On Wednesday the option was offered to either go to the Nevada Northern at Ely (a looong bus ride from Salt Lake) or ride a rare mileage circle trip to Lynndyl, Utah, behind E9s 949 and 951, along with E9B 963. The NN offered up a doubleheader with 4-6-0 No.40 and 2-8-0 No.93, as well as the pair operating separately on freight and passenger consists for 250 passengers. The reviews from photographers indicated the runbys were very good. Meanwhile, the E9s headed south with 575 people in the Armour-yellow trainset from Salt Lake to Provo, then over a UP branch to Lynndyl. The E's ran around the train at that point, and the return trip was made over the UP's Las Vegas-to-Salt Lake line. This trip also had a couple of decent runbys, and featured a mix of 40-mile-an-hour branch running with near-80 main line speeds.

Thursday's trip put the Salt Lake area's role in rail history into perspective. A tour was offered to Promontory, where the National Park Service operates Golden Spike National Historic Site. A re-enactment of the events of May 10, 1869, when east and west were joined by "a ribbon of steel" was held, with the replica Union Pacific 119 and Central Pacific *Jupiter* once again touching pilots head-to-head. A stop was also made at Ogden Union Station which houses, among other attractions, a rail museum. On display outside the station are more modern examples of power than what was seen at Promontory, such as Centennial



Altoona RAILFEST '97

October 4th and 5th 1997
Altoona, PA

A Celebration of Railroad Life, Labor and Tech

Conrail Shop Tours

Horseshoe Curve Excursions (additional fare)

Conrail and Amtrak Equipment Displays

For an Altoona Railfest '97 ticket order form:
Call toll free: 1-888-4-ALTOONA fAX (814) 946-9457
EMAIL: Railfest97@aol.com http://www.railroadcity.com

Sponsored by the Altoona Railroaders Memorial Museum
in cooperation with Conrail and Amtrak

RAILFAN & RAILROAD BINDERS

Make your RF collection easy to find, organized, and safe; ready for instant use. Handsome official deep red binders are stamped in gold and hold 12 issues. N.J. residents add sales tax, Canadians add 7% G.S.T.
$9.95 + $1. postage ea. ($3. outside U.S.)

TO ORDER CALL 1-800-474-6995

Carstens PUBLICATIONS, INC.
P.O. Box 700, Newton, N.J. 07860

NEW! Under Construction

railfan-mall
www.railfan-mall.com

The best source on the Internet for all your rail hobby/business needs.

ADVERTISE HERE • BROWSE HERE • SHOP HERE

- Tourist Railroads & Museums
- Clubs & NRHS Chapters
- Rail Excursion & Dinner Train Operators
- Video Producers
- Book and Magazine Publishers
- Railroadiana Dealers
- Railroad Home Pages
- Camera Bag Techniques
- What's New!
- Calendar of Events, Trips & Shows
- News via "The Telegraph"
- Model Railroading
- Classified Ads
- International Steam News

Contact: Michael Eagleson 201-338-7070 Fax: 201-338-8022

UNION PACIFIC's E9s and the Armour-yellow streamliner trainset were used on a circle trip from Salt Lake City to Lynndyl and return on Wednesday, June 25, 1997. The train was photographed on the Provo Sub about five miles out of Lynndyl. On Thursday, June 26th, convention attendees were able to view the recreated Central Pacific *Jupiter* and UP 119 touching pilots at Golden Spike National Historic Site near Promontory (**right**). In addition to Promontory, the museum tour included a stop at Ogden Union Station. UP 4-8-4 844 powered a trip from Salt Lake northward to Cache Junction, near the Idaho border, on Saturday, June 28th, once again utilizing the yellow UP trainset. The excursion was traversing Bear Creek Canyon, about five miles south of Cache Junction, on the southbound leg of the trip (**below**).

KODACHROMES: ABOVE, DOUGLAS COTTS / TOP: STEVE BARRY

6916 and gas-turbine 26. In all, over 700 people visited the two museums.

That evening, R&R hosted its second night photo session, this one in downtown Salt Lake. We started off with UP 844, which hadn't yet been fired up for Saturday's trip, so we basically had a dead engine to work with. We then moved down the tracks a little and shot the equally dead E9s. The group was small despite the low cost of the event (free), so what we lacked in liveliness we tried to make up for in composition. Greatly helping matters was an enthusiastic security guard, hired by the UP to keep an eye on things overnight. He volunteered to clear the scenes of stray autos and people and pretty much gave us room to set up the lines where we needed to maximize the compositions. He had seen people coming down to the 844 all week with tripods and flash gear, and by the time the Convention was wrapping up on Friday night he was packing a tripod and joining in on night shoots.

Friday was the traditional seminar and meeting day, with the only rail activity being a short trip on the short line Salt Lake, Garfield & Western. A pair of trips departed the Saltair Route's yard near downtown and went about five miles west. A nondescript runby of sorts was held where the locomotive ran around the train on a wye. About 75 people rode each of the two trips.

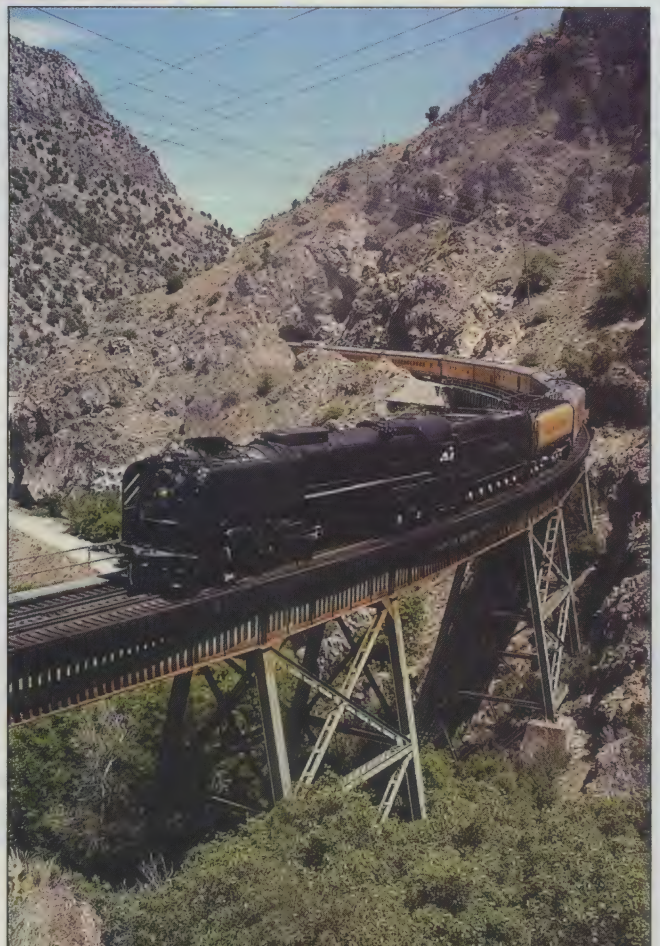
The annual banquet featured UP's humble steam boss Steve Lee as the speaker. Actually, Steve is full of stories, and he kept the 500 people extremely entertained with stories of running a steam program in the 1990s. The following day, Steve had a chance to show off the steam program as 4-8-4 844 powered a high-speed run from Salt Lake north to Cache Junction, just south of the Idaho border. This trip was not a sell-out, perhaps partially due to the fact that the trackage was used by Amtrak's *Pioneer* until earlier this year. Ticket sales to the general public boosted ridership up to 610 participants. Photo runbys were held each direction just south of Cache Junction.

Overall, this was a very balanced Convention, with a good mix of main line steam and diesel, as well as the steam tourist lines and the diesel short line. Next year's convention heads to Syracuse, New York, which will be located either on Conrail or CSX, depending on where the merger stands. You can probably count on trips over short lines like the Finger Lakes Railway and perhaps the northern lines of the New York, Susquehanna & Western. Main line steam is unlikely, and even Susquehanna's Chinese 2-8-2 142 is a question mark.

In 1999 the NRHS heads to Sacramento where the Central Coast Chapter will play host. Central Coast hosted the 1992 San Jose convention, which was both a logistical and photographic success. Look for Union Pacific to once again play a major role in that event.

For more details on upcoming Conventions or for membership information you can contact NRHS at P.O. Box 58547, Philadelphia, PA 19102 — S.B.

KODACHROME: STEVE BARRY



Royal Gorge runbys

The 1997 NRHS Convention was, to a large extent, overshadowed by the Central Coast Chapter's *Royal Gorge Steam Special,* which ran June 21-23, 1997 (**page 31**). It was viewed by some as being the inbound convention trip but was in reality a completely separate event. The internet has been jumping with commentary on this trip, with the reviews ranging from great (from a mileage standpoint) to mixed (especially on photo runbys). Nonetheless, internet watchers are getting a real lesson in the logistics of a railfan trip, as Steve Lee has joined in on much of the dialogue about runbys, explaining why UP did what they did. As Steve related on the internet, "Factors that must be considered when selecting a runby site include the location of signals (will we have to consume time getting the dispatcher to line switches or signals to make the reverse movement, and again

for the forward movement, and again to back up and reload?); road crossings (nothing like having the entire motocade invade the photo line); private property; traffic (are we going to delay a train behind us if we do this?; will we or he hog-law because of it?; what about opposing trains?); the time the pilot crew has left to work before they hog-law and grades (it is sheer stupidity to be jockeying around trying to stop and start on excessive grades). You don't unload people into water-filled ditches, weeds over their heads and so forth. A lot of what looks like ideal places from an automobile on the highway across the river turns out to be not so good when you actually walk the site. For example, with a train this size, you need a good unloading area that is a quarter-mile long at bare minimum." He continues, "I've had a number of people offer advice (on runby locations) before and after the trip, but when I ask them, 'Is there room for you and 599 of your closest friends?,' I always get a blank stare, followed by, 'Oh, yeah, I forgot about that.'"

On the second day of the trip, June 22nd, the pilot crew that boarded at Cañon City had already been on duty four hours when they got on the special, which put an eight-hour limit on the time the train had to reach Minturn, the next crew change point. The train made it with about eight minutes to spare before the pilot crew outlawed. Had the crew gone dead before reaching Minturn, the next rested crew that was qualified to run the rest of the way into town would not have been available for almost five hours. Had there been a runby, arrival in Grand Junction would have been after 2:00 a.m. — S.B.

KODACHROME: STEVE BARRY; LUMEDYNE LIGHTING BY STEVE BARRY, KERMIT GEARY, Jr. and JOHN TULLY

UNION PACIFIC 844 AND THE E9s were the subject of the second R&R night photo session, this one on Thursday, June 26, 1997, in Salt Lake City.

Railfanning is:

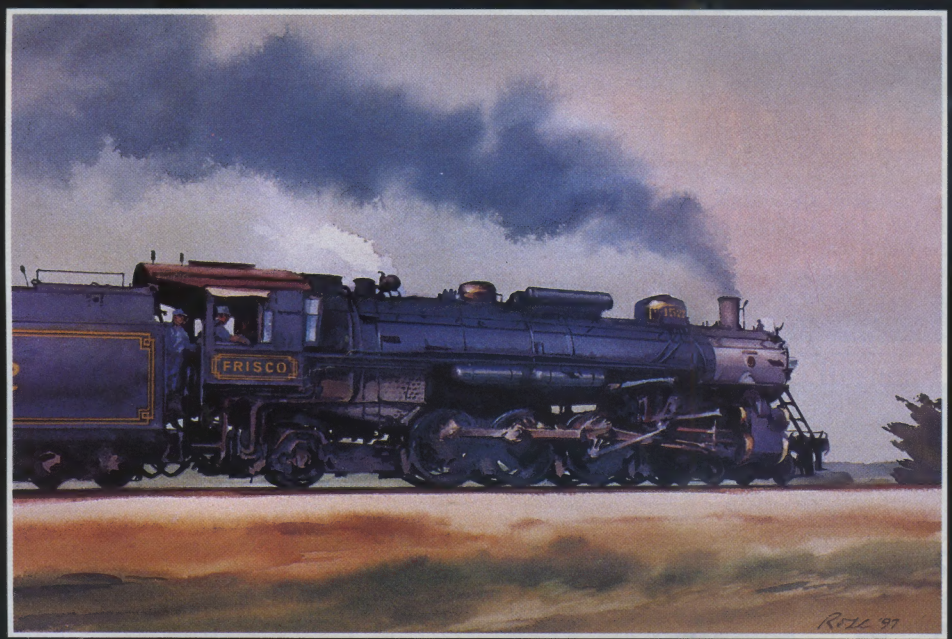
Observing that CSX is using a lightning bolt on the cab sides to identify its big new alternating current locomotives but knowing that lightning is direct current!

JERRY MOYERS

Conventional view

Stories of the Royal Gorge motorcade are almost becoming legendary, starting with the three-mile-long backup on I-25 along the Joint Line south of Denver to folks not being able to get to their planned locations on Tennessee Pass, even by trying to arrive early, due to heavy traffic. The best line heard at the convention came from NRHS president Greg Molloy, who rode the Royal Gorge trip. After a stretch where the tracks and chase roads had been separated for a considerable distance, the two came together again where some bluffs overlooked the tracks. It seemed every chaser had congregated on that bluff, and looking up from the train at the photo line on the hillside Greg described the sight as "the last thing a doomed wagon train would see."

Steve



Taking the Breeze watercolor 14"x20" $3250

Ted Rose
AWS

Recent Watercolors

Ted Rose
PO Box 266
Santa Fe, NM 87504
505/983-9481

Sorry, reproductions not available

KODACHROME: DON R. FLYNN

UNION PACIFIC SD90MAC 8100 and SD60 6021 powered a Los Angeles-to-Portland RoadRailer train through Sandcut on Tehachapi Pass in California on June 28, 1997. Increased business and the acquisition of more trailers has resulted in frequent Roadrailer movements over Tehachapi in daylight.

KODACHROME: DAVID HURT

EASTERN FARMERS CO-OP in Corson, South Dakota, has put its Baldwin DS4-4-1000 No.606 (**below**) up for sale. The unit was originally delivered to Seaboard Air Line in 1950 as 1450. It was later Seaboard Coast Line 62 and acquired by the Co-op in 1981. Replacement power is former-Conrail SW1200 9341, still in full blue dress with Co-op lettering over the Conrail logo. The venerable Baldwin was photographed at Corson on June 25, 1997.

COLUMBUS & GREENVILLE 2777 is one of two former-Southern Railway GP38s purchased from NS by the Mississippi short line. Sister 2785 was the first to be painted by the C&G, with the 2777 following. Both units retain their NS/SR numbers and operate over the C&G's 175-mile line between Columbus and Greenwood. The pair was photographed at Columbus on July 1, 1997. Also recently painted by the C&G was CF7 807, which works out of Greenville and Greenwood. Prior to acquiring the GP38s the C&G had used sister road Luxapalilla Valley's ex-NS/SR GP38 2880, as well as the C&G's own GP7s and CF7s.

KODACHROME: IAN PLATT

KODACHROME: IAN PLATT

PRAIRIE LAND's SW1 was at Garden City, Iowa, on June 26, 1997. The 1940 switcher **(left)** was built for the Patapsco & Back Rivers Railroad of Baltimore, Maryland. It was owned by IES Utilities in Omaha, Neb., before being acquired by Prairie Land, a farmers co-op based out of Hubbard, Iowa. PL leases two miles of track from the UP and connects with their Kansas City - Minneapolis line at Garden City, Iowa. Prairie Land was unable to determine the unit's original number, and no new number will be applied.

All Aboard!

- **Unique oval porcelain plate**
- **Exclusive limited edition**

Shown smaller than actual size of 8¼" wide

EARLY DEPARTURE

Premier Issue in the *Snowy Passages* Plate Collection

As dawn breaks over the majestic Rocky Mountains, the sound of a train whistle heralds an imminent departure. The glow from the car windows is warm and inviting to the passengers at the depot who are gathering their belongings and getting ready to board. To each one, the snow-muffled whistle signals something different—a trip home, the start of a new adventure, melancholy good-byes and heartfelt greetings.

Now, this scene is perfectly captured in "Early Departure," an oval porcelain collector plate by acclaimed transportation artist Tony Fachet. This Hamilton exclusive premiers the *Snowy Passages* Plate Collection, featuring nostalgic scenes of train travel set against the beauty of the North American winter.

"Early Departure" is bordered and hand-numbered in 24K gold, issued in an edition limited to a total of 28 firing days and accompanied by a Certificate of Authenticity. As an owner, you'll also have the privilege, *without obligation*, to preview subsequent plates in the collection. Our 30-Day *100% Satisfaction Guarantee* assures you order without risk. So take a nostalgic trip on the romantic rails! Submit your order today!

© 1997 The Hamilton Collection. All Rights Reserved.
4810 Executive Park Ct., P.O. Box 44051 Jacksonville, FL 32231-4051

Respond by: October 31, 1997

Please accept my order for **"Early Departure."** The issue price is payable in two equal monthly installments of $17.50.*
Limit: One plate per collector.

I need send no money now. On acceptance, I will be invoiced for my first installment when my plate is shipped.

1111-92

Ms./Mrs./Mr. _____

Address _____

City _____

State _____ Zip _____

Telephone (_____) _____

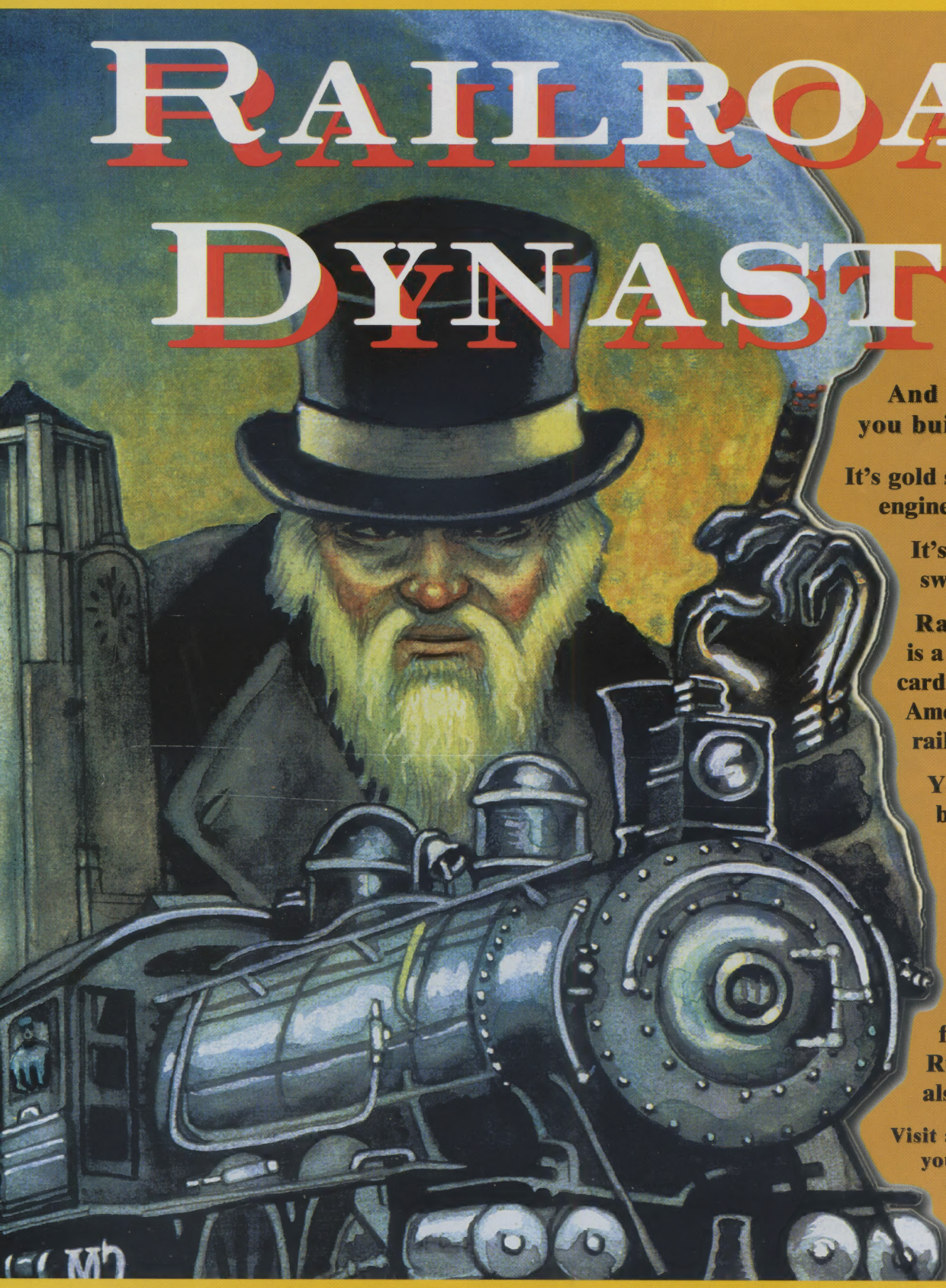
Signature _____

***Add $1.74 per installment for shipping and handling. Deliveries to FL will be billed 6% sales tax.**
All orders must be signed and are subject to acceptance.

The Hamilton Collection
4810 Executive Park Ct., P.O.Box 44051, Jacksonville, FL 32231-4051

PRECEDENCE PUBLISHING PRESENTS . . .

RAILROAD DYNASTY®



And changes the way you build a railroad.

It's gold spikes and steam engines. . .

It's steel tracks and swinging sledges. . .

Railroad Dynasty is a fun, rummy style card game featuring America's historic railroads.

You are a rail baron building a railroad dynasty by connecting cities with matching lines.

It's the perfect way to share your hobby with family and friends. Rules for solo play also included.

Visit a hobby shop near you to get your own copy of this history making game today.

WHO THOUGHT BUILDING RAIL ROADS COULD BE THIS MUCH FUN!

PRECEDENCE PUBLISHING (602) 894-1812
P.O. BOX 28397, TEMPE, AZ 85285

PRECEDENCE

Railroad Dynasty is a Registered Trademark of Precedence Publishing, Inc.
© 1997 Precedence. All Rights Reserved.